

# THE COST-EFFECTIVENESS OF COMMERCIAL-BUILDINGS COMMISSIONING

## A Meta-Analysis of Energy and Non-Energy Impacts in Existing Buildings and New Construction in the United States

EVAN MILLS<sup>1</sup>  
HANNAH FRIEDMAN<sup>2</sup>  
TEHESIA POWELL<sup>3</sup>  
NORMAN BOURASSA<sup>1</sup>  
DAVID CLARIDGE<sup>3</sup>  
TUDI HAASL<sup>2</sup>  
MARY ANN PIETTE<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

<sup>2</sup>Portland Energy Conservation Inc.

<sup>3</sup>Energy Systems Laboratory, Texas A&M University

December 15, 2004

LBNL – 56637 (Rev.)

**Acknowledgments.** This work was sponsored by the Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Building Technologies Program, U.S. Department of Energy under Contract No. DE-AC03 76SF00098. In addition to information gathered by the authors, project data, other useful case-study information and review comments were provided by Edward Allen and David Jump (Quantum Consulting), Adam Benzuly (Affiliated Engineers, Inc.), Daren Goody (PECI), Martha Hewett (Minnesota Center for Energy & Environment), John Jennings (Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance), Bing Tso (SBW Consulting), Jeffrey Warner and Philip Haves (Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory), Phoebe Caner Warren (Seattle City Light), and David Hansen and John Ryan (U.S. Department of Energy). Naoya Motegi of LBNL developed an early version of the “Measures Matrix” (under a project sponsored by the Sacramento Municipal Utility District and the California Energy Commission through the California Institute for Energy and Environment), which we expanded and adapted for this study. Meetings and prior work of the California Commissioning Collaborative provided helpful ideas on methodology and feedback on our early results.

#### DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by the United States Government. While this document is believed to contain correct information, neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor The Regents of the University of California, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by its trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof, or The Regents of the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof or The Regents of the University of California.

# CONTENTS

|                                                                                            |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SUMMARY.....</b>                                                                        | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>                                                                   | <b>3</b>  |
| GOALS OF THIS STUDY.....                                                                   | 3         |
| .....                                                                                      | 4         |
| HISTORICAL ROOTS AND CURRENT DRIVERS OF COMMISSIONING.....                                 | 6         |
| CURRENT STATE-OF-THE ART .....                                                             | 8         |
| THE ROLE OF COMMISSIONING IN BUILDING PERFORMANCE .....                                    | 10        |
| PRIOR COST-BENEFIT ASSESSMENTS .....                                                       | 11        |
| STRUCTURE OF THIS REPORT .....                                                             | 12        |
| <b>METHODOLOGY.....</b>                                                                    | <b>14</b> |
| ESTABLISHING STANDARD DATA DEFINITIONS AND PERFORMANCE METRICS .....                       | 14        |
| DATA COLLECTION AND METHODOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS.....                | 17        |
| <i>Characterizing Building Features.....</i>                                               | 19        |
| <i>Describing the Scope of Commissioning .....</i>                                         | 19        |
| <i>Quantifying the Costs of Commissioning.....</i>                                         | 20        |
| <i>Quantifying Energy Savings.....</i>                                                     | 21        |
| <i>Valuing Energy Savings.....</i>                                                         | 22        |
| <i>Characterizing Non-energy Impacts: Costs and Benefits .....</i>                         | 23        |
| <b>RESULTS.....</b>                                                                        | <b>25</b> |
| SAMPLE CHARACTERISTICS .....                                                               | 25        |
| KEY FINDINGS .....                                                                         | 28        |
| EXISTING BUILDINGS.....                                                                    | 33        |
| <i>Drivers, Scope, and Expenditures .....</i>                                              | 33        |
| <i>Impacts .....</i>                                                                       | 36        |
| Deficiencies and measures .....                                                            | 36        |
| Energy savings and cost-effectiveness .....                                                | 38        |
| Formation and persistence of savings.....                                                  | 42        |
| Non-energy impacts .....                                                                   | 43        |
| NEW CONSTRUCTION.....                                                                      | 43        |
| <i>Drivers, Scope, and Expenditures .....</i>                                              | 43        |
| <i>Impacts .....</i>                                                                       | 47        |
| Deficiencies and measures .....                                                            | 47        |
| Energy savings and cost-effectiveness .....                                                | 49        |
| Formation and persistence of savings.....                                                  | 51        |
| Non-energy impacts .....                                                                   | 51        |
| COMPARATIVE ASSESSMENT OF COMMISSIONING IN EXISTING BUILDINGS VERSUS NEW CONSTRUCTION..... | 52        |
| <b>CAVEATS AND UNCERTAINTIES.....</b>                                                      | <b>54</b> |
| POTENTIAL SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY OR OVER-PREDICTION OF SAVINGS .....                       | 54        |
| POTENTIAL UNDER-ESTIMATION OF BENEFITS.....                                                | 54        |
| EXTRAPOLATING OUR RESULTS TO THE U.S. BUILDINGS STOCK .....                                | 56        |
| <b>CONCLUSIONS &amp; RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>                                              | <b>58</b> |
| MAJOR FINDINGS.....                                                                        | 58        |
| IMPLICATIONS FOR ENERGY PLANNING & POLICY .....                                            | 59        |
| <i>Knowledge Gaps and Research Needs.....</i>                                              | 59        |
| <i>The Way Forward .....</i>                                                               | 62        |
| <b>REFERENCES.....</b>                                                                     | <b>63</b> |
| <b>APPENDICES .....</b>                                                                    | <b>72</b> |
| APPENDIX A. DATA INSTRUMENT .....                                                          | 72        |
| APPENDIX B. ANALYTIC ASSUMPTIONS.....                                                      | 78        |
| APPENDIX C. MEASURE DEFINITIONS .....                                                      | 79        |
| APPENDIX D. PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT & VERIFICATION DEFINITIONS .....                       | 80        |
| APPENDIX E. CATALOG OF PROJECTS (SUMMARY INFORMATION).....                                 | 82        |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|                                                                                                       |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Fig 1. DOE High-Performance Buildings Case Studies: Goals vs. Actual .....                            | 8  |
| Fig 2. Example of Energy Impacts of Existing-Buildings Commissioning .....                            | 9  |
| Fig 3. States Represented by Projects in the Study .....                                              | 26 |
| Fig 4a-b Location of Projects: Existing Buildings - New Construction .....                            | 26 |
| Fig 5. Sample versus U.S. Stock, by Floor Area (Existing Buildings and New Construction) .....        | 26 |
| Fig 6. Sample Depth .....                                                                             | 27 |
| Fig 7. Existing Buildings Commissioning: Costs, Savings, and Payback Times .....                      | 29 |
| Fig 8. New Construction Commissioning: Costs, Savings, and Payback Times .....                        | 29 |
| Fig 9. Key Results by Building Type (Existing Buildings) .....                                        | 30 |
| Fig 10. Key Results by Building Type (New Construction) .....                                         | 30 |
| Fig 11. Reasons for Existing Buildings Commissioning .....                                            | 34 |
| Fig 12. Scope of Existing Buildings Commissioning .....                                               | 35 |
| Fig 13. Commissioning Cost Allocation (Existing Buildings) .....                                      | 35 |
| Fig 14. Number of Deficiencies Identified by Building System (Existing Buildings) .....               | 36 |
| Fig 15. Frequency of Recommended Measures (Existing Buildings) .....                                  | 37 |
| Fig 16. Commissioning Savings Verification Methods (Existing Buildings) .....                         | 38 |
| Fig 17. Energy Cost Savings: Existing Buildings .....                                                 | 39 |
| Fig 18. Commissioning Payback Time vs. Building Size (Existing Buildings) .....                       | 40 |
| Fig 19. Payback Time vs. Pre-Retro-Commissioning EUI (Existing Buildings) .....                       | 40 |
| Fig 20. Electricity Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings) .....              | 41 |
| Fig 21. Natural Gas Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings) .....              | 41 |
| Fig 22. Purchased Thermal Energy Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings) ..... | 41 |
| Fig 23. Total Energy Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings) .....             | 41 |
| Fig 24. Emergence & Persistence of Energy Savings (weather-normalized) .....                          | 42 |
| Fig 25. Reported Non-Energy Impacts (Existing Buildings) .....                                        | 43 |
| Fig 26. Reasons for New-Construction Commissioning .....                                              | 44 |
| Fig 27. Scope of New-Construction Commissioning .....                                                 | 45 |
| Fig 28. . Commissioning Cost vs. Project Cost (New Construction) .....                                | 46 |
| Fig 29. Commissioning Cost Ratio vs. Project Cost (New Construction) .....                            | 46 |
| Fig 30. Commissioning Cost Allocation (New Construction) .....                                        | 47 |
| Fig 31. Number of Deficiencies Identified by Building System (New Construction) .....                 | 47 |
| Fig 32. Frequency of Recommended Measures (New Construction) .....                                    | 48 |
| Fig 33. Payback Time vs. Building Size (New Construction) .....                                       | 50 |
| Fig 34. Commissioning Cost vs. First-Cost Savings in New Construction .....                           | 50 |
| Fig 35. Reported Non-Energy Impacts (New Construction) .....                                          | 51 |
| Fig 36. Total Commissioning Cost vs. Building Size (excluding non-energy impacts) .....               | 52 |
| Fig 37. Normalized Commissioning Cost vs. Building Size (excluding non-energy impacts) .....          | 52 |
| Fig 38. Savings vs. Depth of Commissioning (Existing Buildings) .....                                 | 60 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                       |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1. Example of Measures Matrix used to characterize commissioning projects ..... | 16 |
| Table 2. Rules for inclusion of costs in scope of commissioning .....                 | 18 |
| Table 3. Energy and non-energy impacts (positive or negative) of commissioning .....  | 23 |
| Table 4. Commissioning providers, by floor area .....                                 | 25 |
| Table 5. Sample by building type, number, and floor area .....                        | 27 |
| Table 6. Summary of results .....                                                     | 28 |
| Table 7. Results summary with quartile analysis: Existing buildings .....             | 31 |
| Table 8. Results summary with quartile analysis: New construction .....               | 32 |
| Table 9. Results from Measures Matrices: Existing buildings .....                     | 37 |
| Table 10. Results from Measures Matrices: New construction .....                      | 49 |

## LIST OF BOXES

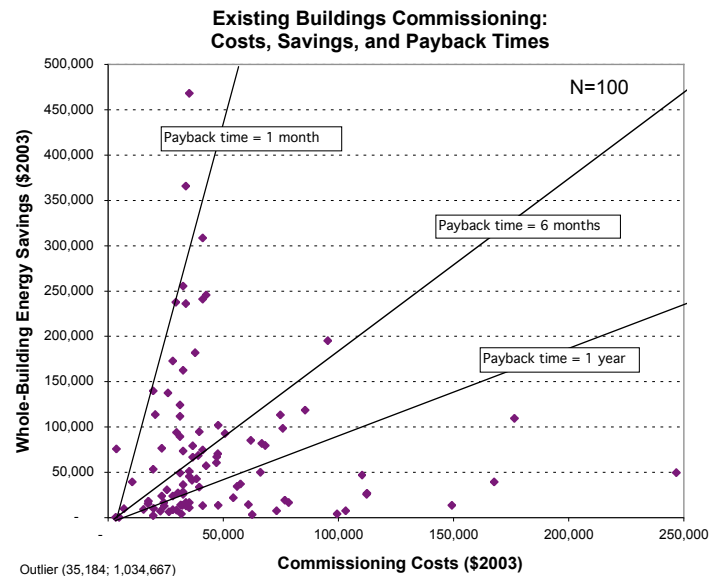
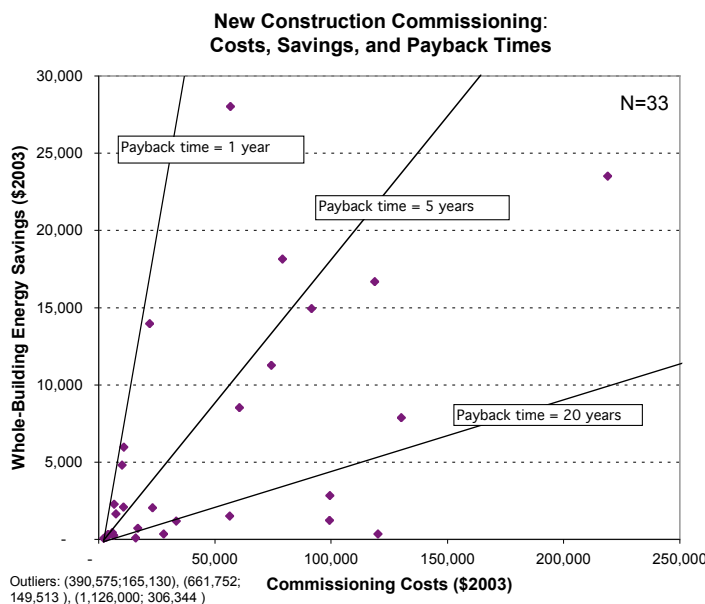
|                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| Box 1. Common Deficiencies .....          | 4  |
| Box 2. Fingerprints of Deficiencies ..... | 5  |
| Box 3. Commissioning Metrics .....        | 15 |

## SUMMARY

Building performance problems are pervasive. Deficiencies such as design flaws, construction defects, malfunctioning equipment, and deferred maintenance have a host of ramifications, ranging from equipment failure, to compromised indoor air quality and comfort, to unnecessarily elevated energy use or under-performance of energy-efficiency strategies. Fortunately, an emerging form of quality assurance—known as building commissioning—can detect and remedy most deficiencies.

Scattered case studies and anecdotal information form the basis of the conventional wisdom among energy-management professionals that commissioning is highly cost-effective. However, given the lack of standardized information on costs and benefits of detecting and correcting deficiencies, it is perhaps of no surprise that the most frequently cited barrier to widespread use of commissioning is decision-makers' uncertainty about its cost-effectiveness.

Designed as a “meta-analysis,” this report compiles and synthesizes extensive published and unpublished data from buildings commissioning projects undertaken across the United States over the past two decades, establishing the largest available collection of standardized information on commissioning experience. We analyze results from 224 buildings across 21 states, representing 30.4 million square feet of commissioned floor area (73 percent in existing buildings and 27 percent in new construction).



These projects collectively represent \$17 million (\$2003) of commissioning investment. The new-construction cohort represents \$1.5 billion of total construction costs.

We develop a detailed and uniform methodology for characterizing, analyzing, and synthesizing the results. For existing buildings, we found median commissioning costs of \$0.27/ft<sup>2</sup>, whole-building energy savings of 15 percent, and payback times of 0.7 years. For new construction, median commissioning costs were \$1.00/ft<sup>2</sup> (0.6 percent of total construction costs), yielding a median payback time of 4.8 years (excluding quantified non-energy impacts).<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Percentage savings are generally not available for new construction, as there is no opportunity to measure energy use in the hypothetical (not built) non-commissioned building.

These results are conservative insofar as the scope of commissioning rarely spans all fuels and building systems in which savings may be found, not all recommendations are implemented, and significant first-cost and ongoing non-energy benefits are rarely quantified. Examples of the latter include reduced change-orders thanks to early detection of problems during design and construction, rather than after the fact, or correcting causes of premature equipment breakdown. Median one-time non-energy benefits were  $-\$0.18/\text{ft}^2\text{-year}$  for existing buildings (10 cases) and  $-\$1.24/\text{ft}^2\text{-year}$  for new construction (22 cases)—comparable to the entire cost of commissioning.

Deeper analysis of the results shows cost-effective outcomes for existing buildings and new construction alike, across a range of building types, sizes and pre-commissioning energy intensities. The most cost-effective results occurred among energy-intensive facilities such as hospitals and laboratories. Less cost-effective results are most frequent in smaller buildings. Energy savings tend to rise with increasing comprehensiveness of commissioning.

The projects identify 3,500 deficiencies (11 per building, 85 projects reporting) among existing buildings and 3,305 (28 per building, 34 projects reporting) among new construction. HVAC systems present the most problems, particularly within air-distribution systems. The most common correctional measures focus on operations and control.

There are material differences between our results for existing buildings and new construction. This can be seen in the “bottom-line” results per unit floor area—six-fold greater energy savings and four-fold lower commissioning costs for existing buildings. It should be noted, however, that median payback times are attractive in both cases, especially when non-energy impacts are accounted for. Larger median building floor areas in our existing-buildings sample (151,000 square feet) tended to favor lower costs compared to the new-construction cases (69,500 square feet). New-construction commissioning is more strongly driven by non-energy objectives such as overall building performance, thermal comfort, and indoor air quality, whereas existing-building commissioning is more strongly driven by energy savings objectives. The need for commissioning in new construction is indicated by our observation that the number of deficiencies identified in new-construction exceed that for existing buildings by a factor of three.

Some view commissioning as a luxury and “added” cost, yet it is only a barometer of the cost of errors promulgated by other parties involved in the design, construction, or operation of buildings. Commissioning agents are just the “messengers”; they are only revealing and identifying the means to address pre-existing problems.

We find that commissioning is one of the most cost-effective means of improving energy efficiency in commercial buildings. While not a panacea, it can play a major and strategically important role in achieving national energy savings goals—with a cost-effective savings potential of \$18 billion per year or more in commercial buildings each year across the United States. Commissioning is under-attended in public-interest deployment programs as well as research and development activities. As technologies, controls, and their applications change and/or become more complex in an effort to capture greater energy savings, the risk of under-performance will rise and with it the value of commissioning. Indeed, innovation driven by the desire for increased energy efficiency may itself inadvertently create energy waste if those systems are not designed, implemented, and operated properly. The ultimate impact of energy efficiency research and development portfolios, as well as deployment programs, lies in no small part in the extent to which they are coupled with cost-effective quality assurance.

# INTRODUCTION

## Goals of this Study

Few buildings perform as intended. Numerous pervasive and chronic performance deficiencies stem from design flaws, construction defects, malfunctioning equipment, and deferred maintenance. These deficiencies—exemplified in Boxes 1 and 2—have a host of ramifications, ranging from equipment failures to compromised indoor air quality and comfort to unnecessarily elevated energy use. For similar reasons, energy-saving design concepts for new buildings or retrofits for existing ones often fail to deliver predicted savings.

In response to a growing awareness of these problems, quality assurance techniques collectively known as commissioning<sup>2</sup> have emerged over the past two decades to address deficiencies in new construction and existing buildings alike. In its highest form, the commissioning process treats the building as a system, and uses inspection and functional testing to implement measures designed to optimize overall energy and non-energy performance. Energy-oriented commissioning is one of the newest fields within the overall energy management arena, offering greater and more cost-effective energy savings than many traditional “hardware” strategies.

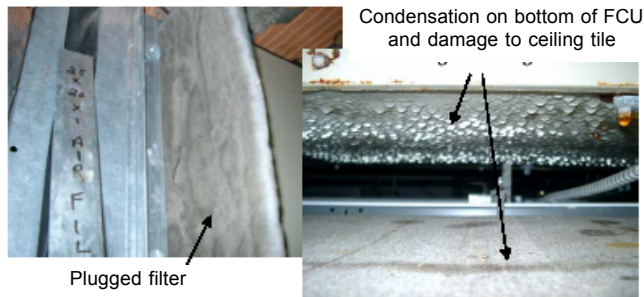
According to an estimate from the late 1990s, less than five percent of buildings are commissioned when built—the majority for non-energy reasons—and less than 0.03 percent of existing buildings are commissioned each year (PECI 1998). Lack of information on costs and benefits is often cited among the top-most reasons that market penetration remains low (PECI 1998; Willems 1999; Altwies and McIntosh 2001; Veltri 2002; SBW and Skumatz 2003; Friedman *et al.* 2004). As suggested by slow market uptake, there remains an acute need to better understand the economics of commissioning.

Designed as a “meta-analysis,” this report synthesizes existing data from real-world commissioning projects across the United States and over the period 1984 to 2003. By examining a large body of primary data (e.g., commissioning agents’ project files) and published reports, we delve more deeply into certain areas—e.g., the structure of commissioning costs and findings—than has been done in past studies. We also analyze reported reasons for commissioning and non-energy impacts, as they are important indicators of benefits and hence integral to any comprehensive cost-benefit analysis (Mills and Rosenfeld 1996). We develop a detailed and uniform methodology and benchmarks for characterizing the results of projects and normalizing the data to facilitate meaningful inter-comparisons. The resulting database represents the largest available collection of standardized information on commissioning experience in actual buildings. Our assessment enables building owners and policymakers to make more definitive conclusions about cost-effectiveness and other impacts than has been possible up until now.

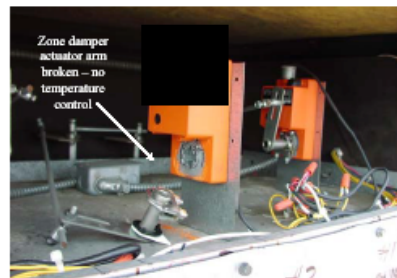
---

<sup>2</sup> The vocabulary associated with commissioning has ballooned. The terms “retrocommissioning”, “recommissioning”, and “continuous commissioning” are commonly applied to existing buildings and “commissioning” to new construction. We use the more literal (and hopefully accessible) terms “existing buildings” or “new construction” to differentiate between the two major branches of commissioning. In this report, instances of the term “commissioning” without these modifiers generally refer to both types collectively, unless the context of usage supports a clear distinction.

**Box 1.** Common deficiencies with adverse energy ramifications identified during existing-buildings commissioning. Courtesy Martha Hewett, Minnesota Center for Energy & Environment.



Condensation damage from DX fan coil unit due to plugged filter and low air flow. Large high school.



Broken actuator arm on damper of multizone unit. Elementary school.



Inadequate cooling and excessive fan power consumption due to poor fit between light troffer diffusers and duct boot provided by a different supplier, allowing up to 25% of flow at diffuser to bypass directly into ceiling plenum. Highrise office tower.

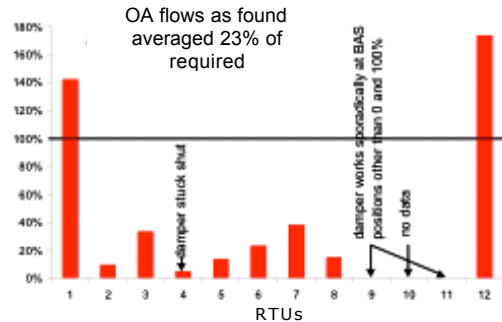


Damage to brick facade of pool building due to lack of specification for (a) sealing of air leakage paths in exterior envelope and (b) balancing to assure negative pressurization of pool area. Large newer middle school.

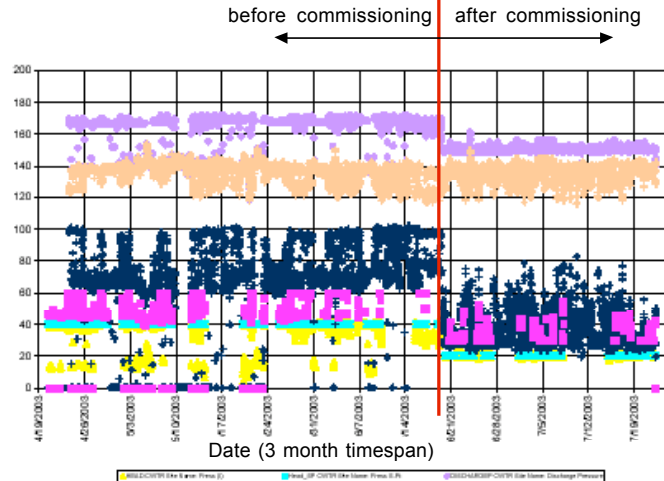


**Box 2.** Fingerprints of deficiencies identified during retro-commissioning. Building automation systems and associated data-acquisition and diagnostics techniques help pinpoint building performance symptoms, and verify that interventions have been effective. Courtesy Martha Hewett, Minnesota Center for Energy & Environment.

Actual/Required  
air flow

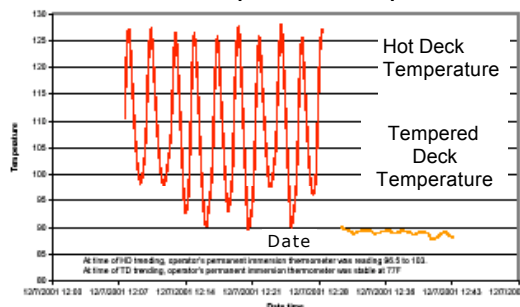


Outside air flows as a percent of required air flow for current occupancy and ventilation standards. Twelve rooftop units at an elementary school.



Excessive head pressure (dark blue) and VFD speed (yellow) due to improper control of chilled water pump and of blending valve at connection with district chilled water system. High-rise office building. Control strategy was changed 6/19 or 6/20/03. Data from building automation system trends and portable data loggers.

#### Hot Deck and Tempered Deck Temperatures



Hunting of hot deck temperatures in triple-duct system (hot-cold-neutral; three distribution systems) with pneumatic control due to sensor thermal mass, steam valve sizing, and controller proportional band. Data collected with portable data loggers. Older high-rise office building.

## Historical Roots and Current Drivers of Commissioning

The notion of commissioning is said to have been born in the shipbuilding industry, subsequently emerging within the buildings sector in the late 1980s, with emphasis on indoor air quality and reconciling mechanical system performance with design intent (Piette *et al.* 1995). Only in the past decade has commissioning been routinely applied to energy-related considerations. Results from the Energy Edge program in the Pacific Northwest were one of the first significant “wake-up calls” that energy efficiency measures did not often work as well in practice as suggested by engineering calculations (Piette *et al.* 1994).

Commissioning has far broader relevance for energy management than simply optimizing energy-efficient systems. In new and existing buildings alike, energy efficiency can be enhanced in two major ways, either by ensuring and maximizing the performance of specific energy efficiency measures or by correcting problems that cause unnecessarily elevated energy use in “conventional” systems. Historically, the original focus of buildings energy commissioning efforts was centered on the former case—i.e., limited to specific energy efficiency measures—but has expanded to address the significant opportunities in typical buildings.

Recent trends in the buildings construction and operations arena are elevating the importance of commissioning. For example, construction observation is less common today than in the past, and value engineering increasingly results in ill-informed, last minute design changes (as a result of efforts to trim project budgets) that can have adverse and unintended impacts on building performance and energy use.<sup>3</sup> The industry has become more fragmented and an increasingly competitive market environment has forced buildings-sector professionals to reduce fees and “streamline” services (Friedman *et al.* 2002). As a result of the preceding factors, building documentation and functional testing—the grist of the commissioning process—have been drastically curtailed. Meanwhile rising energy expenses, concerns about moisture problems, increasingly complex mechanical and control systems, and even resistance to terrorism, are creating a greater need for systematic approaches to design and performance assurance.

Following are some of the major initiatives that have been mounted to expand the use of energy-oriented commissioning in commercial buildings. These include utility programs, national voluntary programs, promotion by professional societies, inclusion in building codes, and direct initiatives from building owners.

- The federal government played a leading role in creating the market for buildings commissioning in the United States by requiring federal agencies to develop a commissioning plan for their buildings under the U.S. Energy Policy Act of 1992 and Executive Order 12902.
- One of the earliest scoping documents was Portland Energy Conservation, Inc.’s National Strategy for Building Commissioning (PECI 1998).

---

<sup>3</sup> As a likely indicator of this phenomenon, insurance companies are seeing greater incidences of claims related to mechanical systems among newer buildings (Richard Jones, Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection & Insurance Company, Presentation, September 17, 1998).

- The American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) has focused on commissioning, and issued an HVAC commissioning guideline (ASHRAE 1989).
- Numerous energy utilities have established commissioning incentive programs, the first of which was probably PacifiCorp (beginning in 1991), in which full rebate payments were not provided until major deficiencies were corrected. Utility initiatives for existing buildings have recently become more widespread, with programs in Oregon, California, Minnesota, Colorado, Connecticut, and Texas (e.g., see Gunn *et al.* 2004).
- The ENERGYSTAR Buildings Program was the first national voluntary initiative to integrate commissioning, as one of its five core steps.
- More recently, commissioning has become part of the “green buildings” movement, most notably as a prerequisite for LEED Certification (2000). LEED is probably the single most significant driver of new-construction commissioning in the U.S. today.
- In recognition of the erosion of energy savings caused by construction deficiencies, California building codes will soon require acceptance testing for certain systems.
- Commissioning has assumed a role in energy efficiency R&D at both the federal and state levels (e.g., the California Energy Commission’s Public Interest Energy Research Program’s activity on High-Performance Commercial Building Systems).
- The International Energy Agency has operated Annex 40, “Commissioning of Building HVAC Systems for Improved Energy Performance.”<sup>4</sup>
- “In-house” commissioning directives are also emanating from the private sector. For example, Johnson & Johnson has set an enterprise-wide goal of 14% greenhouse-gas emissions reductions by 2010. Among its top-10 mandates to business units are building tune-ups (#2) and commissioning (#7). Other early adopters in the private sector include Westin Hotels, Boeing, Chevron, Kaiser Permanente, Disney Development Corporation, and Target (PECI 1998).
- The Building Commissioning Association is the first professional society of commissioning practitioners.<sup>5</sup>
- PEGI organizes a well-attended national commissioning conference each year.

Commissioning has received increasing attention as the evaluation of energy efficiency programs has focused on measurement and verification of estimated and anticipated savings estimates. The commissioning movement has attained considerable momentum, and, as pointed out by Ryan and Nichols (2004) the issue is becoming more important as building energy management strategies become more sophisticated:

*Even at the building component level, actual performance in real buildings may differ from predicted performance because of differences in installation, operation and other factors. This can lead to much lower energy savings than an optimal analysis would predict. Systems integration approaches, because they are considerably more complex than component approaches, present greater challenges. More complexity increases the probability for errors in design and execution, and thereby for greater divergence between design intent and actual building performance.*

---

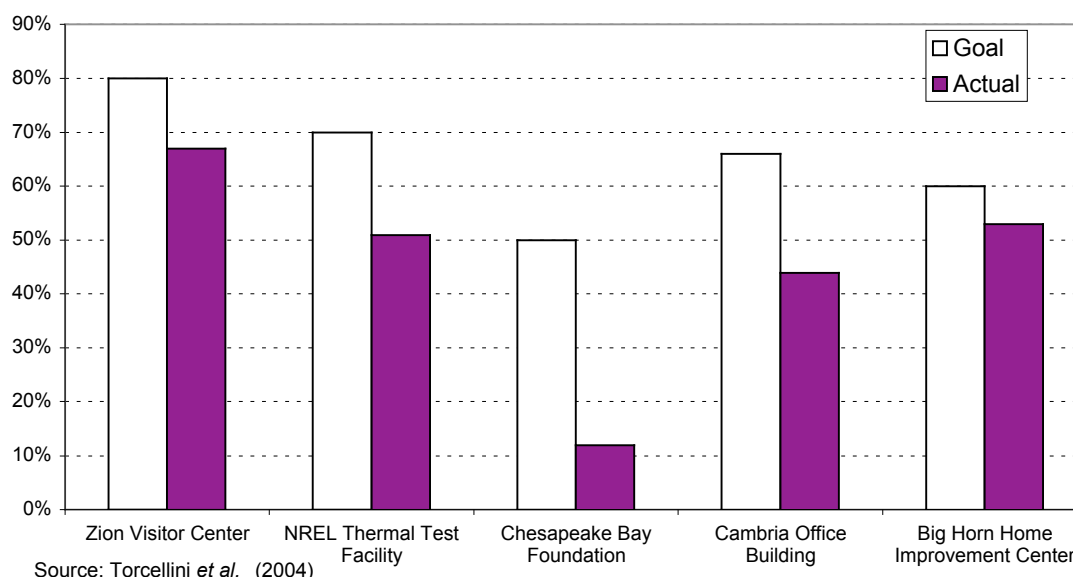
<sup>4</sup> The 14 participating countries include: Belgium, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong PRC, Hungary, Japan, Korea, Netherlands (Observer), Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, USA. See <http://www.commissioning-hvac.org/>

<sup>5</sup> See <http://www.bcx.org>

Figure 1 exemplifies the problem, in the context of limited success in efforts to design and build six “high-performance” buildings.” Issues included inaccurately stipulated insulation levels, installation of incorrect window frames, thermal short-circuits in building envelope, deficient lighting control calibration and algorithms, malfunctioning ventilation controls, poorly located exhaust dampers, and temperature setbacks out of compliance with design intent. While commissioning would not have entirely closed the gap between expected and actual performance for these buildings, it would have made a significant contribution towards doing so.

**Fig 1. DOE High-Performance Buildings Case Studies: Goals vs. Actual**

#### Energy Cost Savings

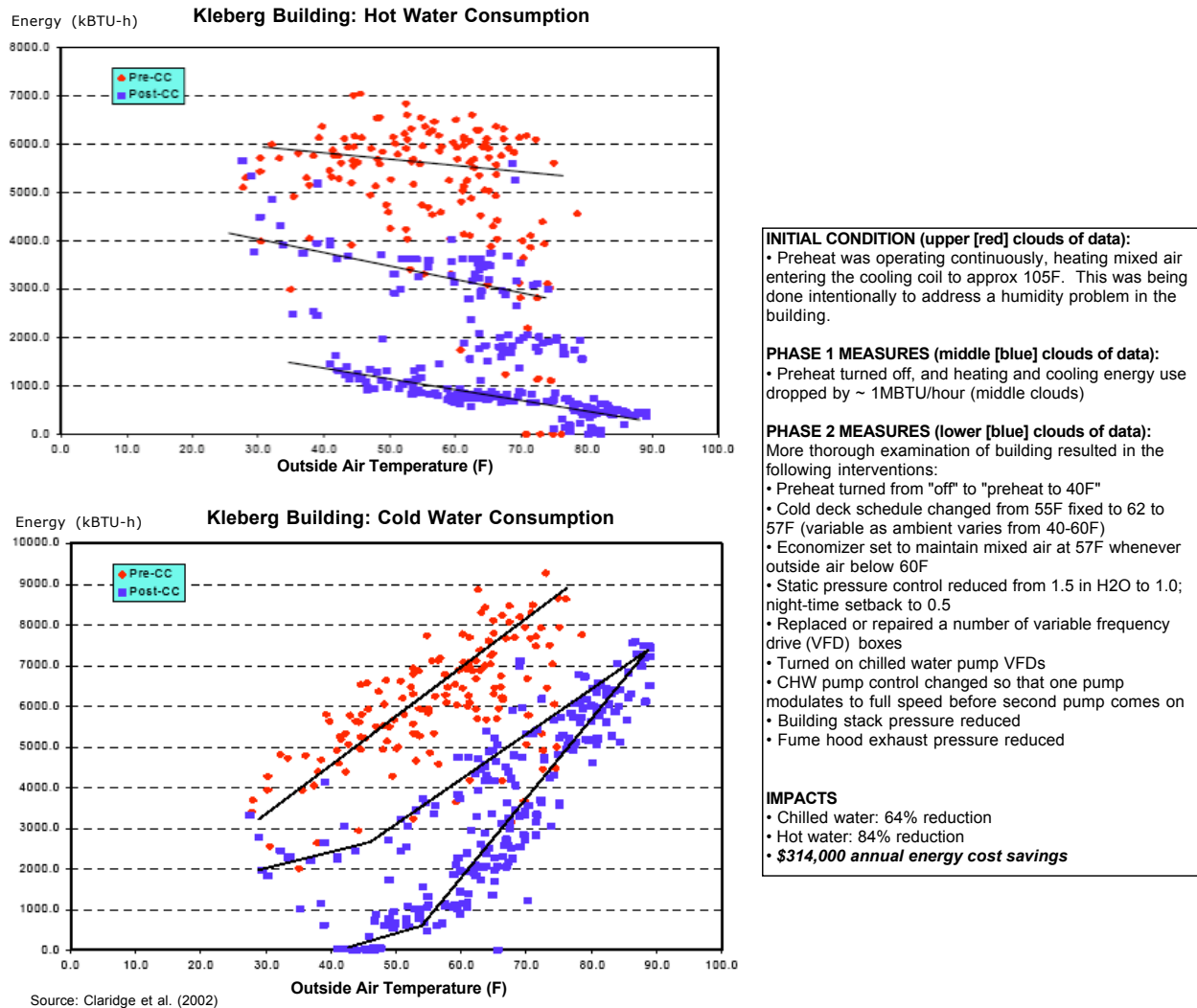


A specific case study of the need for and effectiveness of energy-oriented commissioning in existing buildings is provided in Figure 2. Here, a 165,000 square-foot building at Texas A&M University was found in an initial state with extensive simultaneous heating and cooling. By the time commissioning was completed, 64-percent chilled water savings and 84-percent hot water savings were achieved, with a value of \$314,000 per year in reduced energy bills. The corresponding payback time was well under one year.

## Current State-of-The Art

While individual building components are commonly tested or rated in a standardized factory setting (e.g., COP ratings for heat pumps), integrated assemblages of such technologies—which include important “connective” systems such as thermal distribution or controls systems—are rarely tested in the field. In its broadest sense, the practice of commissioning involves a series of systematic procedures and tests to ensure that new and existing building processes, technologies, and systems are applied and function in an integrated fashion as intended by the designer and desired by the owner. However, in practice, commissioning is rarely comprehensive (e.g., focusing only on specific pieces of equipment, or, in the case of new construction, hampered by lack of budget or late commencement of the process).

**Fig 2. Example of Energy Impacts of Existing-Buildings Commissioning**



Commissioning is critical to ensuring the new technologies function and achieve optimal energy savings while maintaining or improving other aspects of building performance. More specific approaches to energy-oriented commissioning differentiate between applications in new construction and existing buildings as follows:

- New-construction commissioning (either of a new building or major renovation) involves a quality assurance process ideally beginning at project inception and continuing through documentation of design intent, construction, startup, and operator training. The emphasis is on holding contractors to the requirements of their contract documents, and, in its ideal form, enabling clients (building owners) to articulate verifiable expectations for performance and quality assurance up front. From a technical standpoint, new-construction commissioning goes beyond conventional testing-and-balancing, with emphasis on systems-level interactions and functional testing to determine how well systems are working and to verify that design intent has been met or enhanced (and, if not, to make corrections). Examples of problems identified during commissioning

include: design problems (e.g., equipment sizing errors), installation problems (e.g., construction debris blocking ventilation pathways), software problems (incorrect sequence of operations or control algorithms), hardware/manufacturing problems (inaccurate sensors), component failure (e.g., faulty control boards in building automation systems), or improper start-up (e.g., air in water systems resulting in cavitation or improperly adjusted daylighting controls).

- Existing-buildings commissioning involves identifying and remedying problems in specific components or systems and the optimization of these systems. The scope can be quite broad. Much as cars are “tuned up” on a regular basis, so too can buildings be commissioned with some frequency. Examples of problems identified during commissioning include: simultaneous heating and cooling, frozen valves, stuck dampers, fouled filters, over-riden or malfunctioning variable speed drives, sub-optimized temperature controls, and excessive equipment cycling (damper operation, compressors, etc.). In some cases, the deficiencies are inadvertent, while in others they are the result of intentional efforts to circumvent other malfunctioning systems or to implement stop-gap attempts to address occupant complaints. Existing-buildings commissioning has also shown to save considerable amounts of energy, even when performed after energy-savings retrofits have been implemented (Claridge *et al.* 2002).

There is of course a continuum across which both new-construction and existing-buildings commissioning techniques and perspectives are relevant. For example, when a new HVAC system is installed as a “retrofit” to an existing building, many of the issues normally associated with new-construction commissioning apply. Several important factors are held in common, e.g., in both cases the building owner must be the core proponent and driver, design intent documentation should be prepared or updated, and construction observation and functional testing serve as valuable tools for identifying deficiencies and verifying performance. Also, many owners initiate commissioning late in the construction process, the result of which can be that the recommendations involve correcting existing mistakes rather than intercepting them early in design or during construction.

Commissioning is on the one hand common sense, yet is uncommon in practice. The philosophy of commissioning is tailored to achieve several overarching objectives: clear definition of construction or retrofit goals, performing work properly the first time, assignment of responsibility, verification of completion, and paying attention to operations once construction is completed (Dorgan *et al.* 2002).

## **The Role of Commissioning in Building Performance**

As distinct from routine operations and maintenance, the particular power of commissioning is in looking at systems-level problems, e.g., interactions between control systems and HVAC equipment. The scope of commissioning can span all aspects of buildings, including security, safety, structural integrity, indoor environmental quality, and energy performance.

The emphasis in this report is on energy performance, although many other areas are necessarily related. While commissioning is often done primarily for non-energy reasons (e.g., to address

indoor air quality concerns), it is not necessary to decouple the two. For example, in case studies of commissioning activities in existing schools in Minnesota that were primarily intended to address indoor environment concerns (inadequate air supply), energy objectives were integral such that increased ventilation did not create a burdensome energy penalty (MNCEE 2001c-e).

With an aggregate annual energy bill of \$120 billion in 2002 (USDOE 2004), the U.S. commercial buildings sector holds a considerable potential for savings. The sector is also worthy of attention given that it is the only energy end-use sector that has shown steady growth in energy intensity, with 17-percent growth between 1985 and 2000 and projected growth of 1.7% per annum to the year 2025 (Ryan and Nicholls 2004). For these reasons, building commissioning can play a major and strategically important role in attaining national energy savings goals, while helping to manage the risk of under-achievement. As technologies and applications change and become more complex in the effort to capture greater energy savings, the risk of under-performance will rise and the value of building commissioning will increase. Indeed, innovation driven by the desire for increased energy efficiency may itself inadvertently create energy waste if those systems are not designed, implemented, and operated properly.<sup>6</sup>

Commissioning offers different types of value for different actors in the buildings arena. For the owner or occupant, commissioning provides a third-party assessment of project quality, helping ensure a safe, healthy, and high-performance (low-operating-cost) environment. For the building trades, commissioning can improve information flow among team members, avoid costly call-backs or change-orders, and increase the likelihood of client satisfaction. For the planner, policymaker, or utility official with a macro-level perspective, it serves as a risk-management strategy to ensure that programmatic goals (e.g., anticipated energy savings) are attained in fact (Mills *et al.* 2004).

## Prior Cost-Benefit Assessments

Scattered case studies and anecdotal information form the basis of "conventional wisdom" within the buildings energy community that commissioning is highly cost-effective, i.e., with payback times ranging from several months to one or two years in most cases.

There is a growing body of literature documenting individual commissioning case studies for individual buildings, much of which is drawn upon in this study. In addition, we compiled information from several previous studies that assembled data from multiple projects:<sup>7</sup>

- Stum and Haasl (1994) performed what may be the first study comparing multiple buildings.
- Piette *et al.* (1995) performed a detailed cost-benefit study of 16 (mostly new and small) buildings commissioned under the PacifiCorp utility program. It was largely limited to

---

<sup>6</sup> Examples noted by Friedman *et al.* (2002) included evaporative cooling, demand-controlled ventilation, dimmable ballasts, dessicant cooling, and natural ventilation.

<sup>7</sup> Many of the earliest works did not isolate the costs of commissioning from those of the energy-efficiency measures being commissioned (e.g., Yoder 1994) and hence provide insufficient information of the type of analysis performed in this study.

the commissioning of 46 specific energy efficiency measures (as distinct from whole-system commissioning).

- Gregerson (1997) compiled data on commissioning of 43 existing buildings, mostly in the Northwest (from Portland Energy Conservation, Inc., PEGI) and Texas (from Texas A&M University, TAMU). Minimal data were reported.
- A variety of agencies in the Pacific Northwest sponsored a compilation of new and existing buildings commissioning experience (PEGI 1997a). About 175 buildings were examined, although only summary data were published in an extended brochure. No cost-effectiveness information was included and the results were collapsed into ranges, reported by building type.
- Wilkinson (2000) described 19 new-construction projects. Minimal data were provided.
- The Minnesota Center for Energy & Environment assembled 6 case studies of new and existing buildings in the state, some of which include cost-benefit information (MNCEE 2001a-f).
- As part of their “EBIDS” decision support tool, the Center for Building Performance and Diagnostics (CBPD) at Carnegie Mellon in partnership with the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory compiled and compared 11 case studies of existing-building commissioning, using the results to establish rules-of-thumb about best practices and the potential economic benefits of commissioning.<sup>8</sup>
- Most recently, the Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance (NEEA) has conducted a major multi-year study of public buildings throughout the Pacific Northwest. The 13 new and 8 existing buildings were analyzed in great detail, including a thorough cost-benefit study (SBW and Skumatz 2003).

As described in the remainder of this report, we compiled approximately 7000 largely energy-related deficiencies identified across 224 buildings. The good news is that, once identified, many of these problems were remedied in a cost-effective manner, yielding higher performance buildings – in some cases even exceeding the original aspirations of their designers.

## Structure of This Report

We begin by outlining our methodology, generalizing the discussion in order to provide a recommended practice for others embarking on such analyses. We discuss data collection and analytical methods, decision rules, describing the commissioning process and scope, quantifying costs, valuing energy savings, and characterizing non-energy impacts. The establishment of quantitative metrics is a key underpinning for the process.

We then proceed to a presentation of our results. This begins with various summary statistics, in which we characterize the buildings in our sample and their geographical distribution, with comparisons to the overall U.S. buildings stock, and provide top-level cost-effectiveness results. A detailed matrix of results, by metric, is provided, along with a quartile analysis showing median, min, max, and upper/lower 25<sup>th</sup> percentile results for each commissioning metric. We then separately present detailed results for existing buildings and new construction. These sections first describe drivers (reasons cited for commissioning), scope of the commissioning

---

<sup>8</sup> See <http://cbpd.arc.cmu.edu/ebids>



process and commissioning costs. We provide an in-depth look at the specific types of deficiencies discovered and the measures to remedy them. We analyze total energy savings and savings by fuel type. Using the results, we analyze various relationships, e.g., the cost and cost-effectiveness of commissioning as a function of building size. The results sections include discussion of available data on the rate at which savings materialize following commissioning as well as the persistence of those savings over time, and conclude with an analysis of the non-energy benefits reported by many of the projects.

Reflecting on the results, we compare the results for existing buildings and new construction and then offer a discussion of caveats and conservatisms, such as sources of uncertainty or over-prediction of savings, as well as reasons why savings may be systematically underestimated. We complete the analysis with a scoping estimate of the national energy savings potential.

We conclude with a recap of major findings and implications for energy policy, which includes discussions about extrapolating our results to the broader U.S. buildings stock, the cost effectiveness of commissioning compared to other energy efficiency measures, and future research needs. The appendices provide specimen copies of our data instrument, documentation of various analytical assumptions, descriptions of commissioning measures logged in the Measures Matrices, performance measurement and verification definitions, and a catalog of summary information for the projects analyzed.

## METHODOLOGY

### Establishing Standard Data Definitions and Performance Metrics

In this section, we present our methodology and generalize the discussion in order to provide a recommended practice for others embarking on such analyses. The full data-collection instrument is shown in Appendix A, and the key assumptions and data decision rules in Appendix B. We evaluate existing buildings and new construction separately, as the issues and costs are qualitatively different.

Our approach begins with defining desired metrics and indicators (Box 3), and, from these endpoints, the types of data required to enable the analysis. It is important to consider and define the desirable metrics in advance of data collection efforts. Given the tendency towards extreme but rare outliers for many of the metrics, we utilize the median values rather than the average to characterize the central tendency for indicators summarizing the data, and quartile analysis to provide a sense of the variability in results.<sup>9</sup>

As commissioning is a highly variable process, it is important to develop a consistent and sufficiently specific framework for describing the problems (deficiencies) discovered through the commissioning process and the measures applied to address them. We developed the “Measures Matrix,” shown in Table 1, which captures information on deficiencies and characterizes a specific commissioning measure with a unique code; field definitions are provided in Appendix C.<sup>10</sup> Many of the fields were derived from the data collection protocols for new and existing buildings developed by an Experts Workshop held by the California Commissioning Collaborative (Friedman *et al.* 2004), from which we extracted data elements relevant to our analysis objectives. As the CCC database is limited to California buildings, requires extensive documentation, and its analytical routines are not yet implemented, it was not used directly for this study. We completed Measures Matrices for 71 existing-building projects and 20 for new construction.

Comparing numbers of deficiencies and measures across projects is problematic given the semi-arbitrary ways in which they can be counted (e.g., is an installation error affecting 100 terminal boxes counted as one or one-hundred deficiencies?). Moreover, sometimes only a subset of measures is included in commissioning documentation or evaluations. For example, SBW and Skumatz (2003) tabulated 1616 deficiencies across 21 projects, but only tabulated and analyzed the subset of 235 (14.5%, and as few as 3% for one project) that were considered to be “significant”.<sup>11</sup>

---

<sup>9</sup> The median a value in an ordered set of values below and above which there is an equal number of values, or the arithmetic mean of the two middle values if there is no one middle number. The median is thus less distorted by extreme upper or lower limits than is the average.

<sup>10</sup> Naoya Motegi of LBNL developed an early version of the “Measures Matrix”, which we expanded and adapted for this study.

<sup>11</sup> The study’s definition of significance included all issues that affected a large area or number of people in the building, and/or resulted in major costs to resolve or major benefits over time.

### Box 3. Commissioning Metrics

#### Building Characteristics and Demographics

- Building type (using DOE/CBECS definitions), vintage, location
- Year building commissioned
- Reasons for commissioning, deficiencies identified, measures recommended

#### Energy utilization intensity (use or savings)

- Electricity: kWh/building-year,<sup>12</sup> kWh/ft<sup>2</sup>-year
- Peak electrical power: kW/building; W/ft<sup>2</sup>
- Fuel: MMBTU/building; kBTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-year
- Purchased thermal energy: MMBTU/building-year; kBTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-year
- Total energy: MMBTU/building-year; kBTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-year<sup>13</sup>
- Energy cost: \$/building-year; \$/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (based on local or standardized energy prices; nominal [not corrected for inflation] and inflation-corrected to a uniform year's currency)
- Percent energy use savings (total and by fuel)
- Percent total energy cost savings
- Persistence index: Post-commissioning energy use in a given year/pre-commissioning energy use (unitless ratio)

#### Commissioning cost

- \$/building; \$/ft<sup>2</sup> (based on nominal costs or, preferably, inflation-corrected to a uniform year's currency levels. Can be gross value or net, adjusting for the quantified value of non-energy impacts)
- Commissioning cost ratio, for new construction (commissioning cost / total building or renovation construction cost, %).<sup>14</sup>
- Costs are tabulated separately for the commissioning agent and other parties
- Allocation of costs by source of funds (building owner, utility, research grant, other)
- Total building construction cost (denominator for commissioning cost ratio)

#### Cost effectiveness

- Undiscounted payback time (commissioning cost/annualized energy bill savings). This indicator is preferably normalized to standard energy prices; costs and benefits are inflation corrected to a uniform year's currency levels

#### Deficiencies and measures

- Deficiencies/building; Deficiencies/100kft<sup>2</sup>
- Measures/building; Measures/100kft<sup>2</sup>
- Unique codes to identify combinations of deficiencies and measures (described in more depth below) [see Measures Matrix]

#### Commissioning scope

- Presence of pre-defined "steps" (yes/no), with different criteria for existing buildings and new construction

#### Non-energy impacts

- Type
- Quantified (when possible), \$/building-year; \$/ft<sup>2</sup>-year [can be positive or negative] – one-time or recurring
- Yes/No (when not quantified)

<sup>12</sup> In some cases, multiple buildings will be aggregated, in which case data must be analyzed at the "project" level.

<sup>13</sup> Throughout this report, electricity is counted in "site" energy units, excluding losses in generation, transmission, and distribution, i.e., 3412 BTU/kWh.

<sup>14</sup> Commissioning cost as a percentage of total electrical or mechanical costs is often used as well (Wilkinson 2000).

**Table 1. Example of Measures Matrix used to characterize commissioning projects.**

**Project A. Hospital Facility**

| Components (locus of fault)                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Measures                                    |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             | Measure Code | Implemented [Y;N;?] | Detail problems and remediation measures |     |     |     |    |    |       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------------|----|----|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| HVAC (combined heating and cooling)<br>Cooling plant<br>Heating plant<br>Air handling & distribution<br>Terminal units<br>Lighting<br>Envelope<br>Plug loads<br>Facility-wide (e.g. EMCS or utility related)<br>Other |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement |    |    | Operations & Control |     |     |     |     |     | Maintenance |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    |       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | D1                                          | D2 | D3 | D4                   | OC1 | OC2 | OC3 | OC4 | OC5 | OC6         |              |                     |                                          | OC7 | OC8 | OC9 | M1 | M2 | M3    | M4 | M5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
| V                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | C | H | A | T | L | E | P | F | O | D1                                          | D2 | D3 | D4                   | OC1 | OC2 | OC3 | OC4 | OC5 | OC6         | OC7          | OC8                 | OC9                                      | M1  | M2  | M3  | M4 | M5 |       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          | x   |     |     |    |    | H-M1  | Y  | Setpoint controller on boiler 1 was out of calibration by 20F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     | x           |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC6 | Y  | Night low limit should only control perimeter boxes with reheat, not core boxes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     | x   |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | L-OC3 | Y  | All exterior lighting ON all night per programming. Changed outside lighting to OFF at 2:45 am.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      | x   |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC1 | Y  | Discharge air temperature reset schedule was not programmed. Added reset schedule.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     | x   |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC4 | Y  | Cooling-only VAV box min setting supposed to be 0, but set at 56%. Simultaneous heating and cooling with an adjacent zone.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     | x   |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC4 | Y  | Differential omitted from night high limit sequence and night low limit sequence. Causes cycling of AHU.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     | x   |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC6 | Y  | Outside air dampers don't close during optimal start and night low limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                 |
| x                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     | x   |    |    | V-M5  | Y  | Poor system documentation. Unclear and incomplete control sequences. Did not include flow rates for control valves or location of duct smoke detectors and backflow preventers. Improved documentation for O&M manuals.                                                                                             |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     | x   |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | H-OC4 | Y  | Firing rate controller setting on both boilers were wrong. High limit supposed to be 20F>low limit. It was reversed.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     | x           |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-OC6 | Y  | Confusion as to what the BAS will control and what the Trane RTU will control. Got it straight and programmed.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          | x   |     |     |    |    | F-OC9 | Y  | Current trending capability is limited to 1 parameter per trend and can only be viewed one parameter at a time. Inconvenient for troubleshooting and fine tuning.Got new interface with full graphing capabilities.                                                                                                 |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             | x  |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | H-D2  | Y  | Isolation valves to boilers missing. HW supply temp cannot be controlled or maintained by mixing valve when only 1 boiler is on. Valves and controls added.                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     | x   |     |    |    | T-M1  | Y  | Nine out of the nine thermostats were out of calibration. JCI didn't use a calibrated thermometer and used +/- 2F as acceptable. JCI sensors used are rated to +/- 0.5F, specs call for +/- 0.5F calibration.                                                                                                       |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          | x   |     |     |    |    | H-OC9 | Y  | Alarms on boilers had been disabled. Enabled alarms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             | x  |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | A-D2  | Y  | ASU-1 & 2 didn't have duct static pressure sensors hooked up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
| x                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     | x   |     |    |    | V-M1  | Y  | OAT sensor calibration 2.5 degrees off. Recalibrated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             | x  |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | V-D2  | Y  | Installation problems: : ductwork high SP loss fittings, duct sealing, sheetrock dust on coils, exhaust fan not wired, valve not hooked up, timeswitch doesn't start fan, fan coil won't start by adjusting thermostat, TU zero calibration not enabled, exhaust duct not connected, disconnects on boilers missing |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | x |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     | x   |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | F-OC6 | Y  | Power outage sequences: not programmed correctly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |                                             | x  |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    | T-D2  | Y  | Duct crushed 12" from TU inlet to make room for sprinkler pipe. Erratic TU flow control. Sensor relocated.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |                                             |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    |       |    | Y                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 93 Other findings not tabulated |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0                                           | 4  | 0  | 0                    | 1   | 0   | 1   | 3   | 0   | 4           | 0            | 0                   | 2                                        | 3   | 0   | 0   | 0  | 1  |       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |
| 19                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 19                                          |    |    |                      |     |     |     |     |     |             |              |                     |                                          |     |     |     |    |    |       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                 |

Other: Rejected

Count or total:

Grand Totals:

There are many figures of merit for characterizing commissioning cost-effectiveness. These include net present value, benefit/cost ratio, return on investment, levelized cost of conserved energy, increased asset value, and simple or discounted payback times. For the purposes of the analysis described in this report, we have chosen the simple payback time. This indicator is intuitive and familiar to the intended audience. Given the short payback times typically associated with commissioning, discounting adds little precision and introduces uncertainties and points of debate regarding the “correct” discount rate. In addition, the cost-effectiveness level of measures with relatively short payback times (as encountered in this review of commissioning experience) is not influenced by changes in energy savings beyond the payback time, whereas “life-cycle” indicators such as net present value must include treatment of the highly-uncertain issue of savings persistence. Finally, use of payback time does not require stipulation of commissioning measure lifetime, a highly uncertain factor. The key shortcomings of payback time, on the other hand, are that benefits beyond the payback period are not quantified and the magnitude of savings is not visible (as is the case for other indicators, such as net present value.)

## **Data Collection and Methodological Approaches to Cost-benefit Analysis**

We reviewed publications from the open archival and grey literature and commissioning-provider project files to identify commissioning projects that were sufficiently well documented to enable an analysis of cost-effectiveness and other factors of importance in this study. Use of the grey literature is essential for a study such as this, given that property owners who obtain commissioning services rarely fund formal publication of the process and results. Not surprisingly, some of the most well documented material is brought to light when projects are conducted under public-interest sponsorship, as illustrated by the case of Bonneville Power Administration’s funding of case study reports on commissioning at the University of Washington (Caner 1996; 1997).

Conducting cost-benefit analysis of commissioning is arguably more difficult than for conventional hardware-oriented energy efficiency strategies. There are more factors on both the costs and benefits side of the equation—particularly non-energy impacts—and definitional issues are not as clear-cut. Quantifying energy savings can be more difficult, as the measures typically involve multiple systems and controls within the building as distinct from a single piece of equipment. Analyzing new construction is particularly difficult, given the absence of a measurable “no-commissioning” baseline. Commissioning measures are less likely to persist than are hardware measures.

Only in the past few years have efforts been made to establish a robust framework for commissioning cost-benefit analysis.<sup>15</sup> Some of the previous efforts have been conceptual in nature, while others have developed and applied an explicit methodology. Wilkinson (2000) pointed out the need for consistent methods of estimating new-construction commissioning costs. Altweis and McIntosh (2001) and Cohan and Willems (2001) appear to be among the first to have articulated specific frameworks for characterizing commissioning costs and benefits. Willems encouraged analysts to present a range bounded by “most likely” costs and the “least-

---

<sup>15</sup> As mentioned above, Friedman *et al.* (2004) are developing such a framework for use in the California context.

cost” solution. Veltri (2002) also offered a methodology. The most thorough framework we have encountered is that developed for evaluation of the “Costs and Benefits of Commissioning in Public Buildings Project” being conducted in the Pacific Northwest (SBW and Skumatz 2003). Their framework included consideration of one-time and ongoing costs and benefits, a detailed methodology for valuing non-energy impacts, and use of standardized energy prices.

Friedman *et al.* (2004) provide an extensive discussion of determining which costs should and shouldn’t be ascribed to the commissioning process. We summarize and augment that work in Table 2. While in some cases the costs arising from the commissioning process (e.g., correcting design flaws) should not be included in the costs of commissioning, the benefits are, in principle, associated with the commissioning process if the issue would not otherwise have been identified and remedied – this, however is very difficult to determine in practice.

**Table 2. Rules for inclusion of costs in scope of commissioning.**

| Cost Factor                                                             | Include Cost?       | Relevance (New Construction, Existing buildings) |  | Examples                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                         |                     |                                                  |  |                                                                                                                      |
| Cx provider's fixed costs                                               | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Costs of developing commissioning spec, reviewing design documents, conducting inspections, construction observation |
| Other contractors' costs                                                |                     |                                                  |  |                                                                                                                      |
| Contract compliance                                                     | No                  | N; E                                             |  | Construct building; install systems                                                                                  |
| Testing and balancing (TAB)                                             | No                  | N; E                                             |  | Precedes commissioning; separate service with separate fees                                                          |
| Coordination with commissioning provider                                | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Assist in performing functional tests                                                                                |
| Correcting design flaws                                                 | No                  | N                                                |  | Included in design contract and warranty                                                                             |
| Improving design or operations                                          | Yes                 | N                                                |  | Recommendations to reduce pressure-drop, improved control sequences                                                  |
| "Non-billable" in-house operations staff fixed costs                    | As desired by owner | N; E                                             |  | Staff time to work with commissioning provider                                                                       |
| Functional tests                                                        | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Validating intended damper positions or variable-speed drive operating cycle                                         |
| Resolution costs related to optimizing systems                          | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Corrections during start-up; tune-up                                                                                 |
| Costs related to ensuring other trades' adherence to contract documents | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Verifying as-built condition meets design intent                                                                     |
| Resolution costs related to installing a system beyond project scope    | No                  | N                                                |  | Installing energy management and control systems; major capital retrofits                                            |
| Resolution costs related to operations and maintenance                  | Yes                 | E                                                |  | Cleaning fouled filters                                                                                              |
| Minor capital improvements to resolve deficiencies                      | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Operations and maintenance                                                                                           |
| Major capital improvements to resolve deficiencies: new construction    | No                  | N                                                |  | Replacing incorrectly sized chiller                                                                                  |
| Major capital improvements to resolve deficiencies: existing buildings  | Yes                 | E                                                |  | Replacing faulty control system elements                                                                             |
| Training or on-site staff                                               | Yes, if in scope    | N; E                                             |  |                                                                                                                      |
| Utility rebates, grants, or other external financial assistance         | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Represents part of true project cost                                                                                 |
| Research-related costs                                                  | No                  | N; E                                             |  | Development of research reports; not essential to efficacy of commissioning project                                  |
| Travel                                                                  | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | To and from project site                                                                                             |
| Non-energy impacts                                                      | Yes                 | N; E                                             |  | Often not quantified                                                                                                 |

While prior work in this area has identified and addressed many important considerations, none of the methodologies we encountered adequately considered the importance of normalizing economic analyses to common units when comparing among disparate project costs and savings. Two key elements include correcting for inflation so as to meaningfully compare projects occurring across long periods of time, and normalizing for variations in energy prices across projects. To illustrate the importance of this variable, nominal (non-inflation-corrected) energy prices varied widely across our sample: electricity from \$0.025 to \$0.159/kWh, fuel from \$2.50

to \$10.22/MBTU, and hot/chilled water from \$2.58 to \$8.30/MBTU. Commissioning project costs from 1985 are doubled when expressed in 2003 dollars.

Many studies normalized results by floor area, but were limited in their characterization of the breadth and depth of commissioning. Some studies combine results for new-construction and existing buildings; given the material differences between these two forms of commissioning we do not view this as appropriate or meaningful. Irrespective of the approach, documenting assumptions is of overarching importance, yet few published studies do so, rendering the analysis non-replicable and non-auditable.

A thorough approach to identifying and evaluating the cost and cost-effectiveness of commissioning has a number of major components, described in below.

### ***Characterizing Building Features***

When the aim is to compare projects, it is important to standardize the definitions used to characterize the buildings. As with most energy normalization and benchmarking activities, defining floor area is typically a key factor, as is the treatment of indoor parking areas. Consistent definitions must be adopted. In this study, we utilize only the area affected by the commissioning activity (which may be less than the entire building area). Where available, we utilize the area net of indoor parking space.

For comparisons to the broader building stock, building types must be defined. Given that the best national energy data for the commercial buildings sector are provided by the U.S. Department of Energy's Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey (EIA 1999), we utilized their definitions, which divide the sector into 15 building types.

### ***Describing the Scope of Commissioning***

Commissioning activities need to be clearly defined, and those definitions applied consistently to ensure maximally inter-comparable results across projects. The commissioning process can range from being highly limited (either superficial and/or limited in scope, e.g., focusing on a single building sub-system or piece of equipment) to highly comprehensive.

There are also many possible steps of the commissioning process. For new construction, commissioning can follow the entire design-build-startup process, but is often introduced only at a late stage. The documentation of project scope—steps included in the commissioning process—was collected when available (this included 69 percent of the existing buildings studied and 38 percent of the cases of new construction). We identified fifteen potential steps for existing-buildings commissioning and sixteen steps for new-construction commissioning. There is no industry standard for characterizing commissioning scope.

Analysts often incorrectly include costs that are not appropriately ascribed to commissioning, e.g., testing-and-balancing, TAB, (which is a service in and unto itself, distinct from commissioning). However, commissioning may help reduce TAB costs and time requirements, in which case the benefit could be credited to commissioning (Caner 1996). Several

commissioning projects explicitly set out to improve the TAB process, e.g., by preparing an improved TAB specification (MNCEE 2001c-e). In this study, we exclude TAB costs when they are identified.

### ***Quantifying the Costs of Commissioning***

Care should be taken to include all relevant costs born by all parties (although it may be of interest to conduct sub-analyses to evaluate the implications for different actors). Commissioning may be funded by any combination of the building owner, tenant, utility, or other third parties such as providers of research grants. Commissioning may be implemented by various parties, including but not limited to the Commissioning Agent. An important “grey area” is the cost of labor for in-house participants. The Northwest Public Buildings study (SBW and Skumatz 2003) refers to these as “indirect” costs (but we include them as “core” costs here). However, if the owner does not consider in-house personnel costs as a additional costs, they are not included in our definition of commissioning costs, for example in the case of involving operators during functional testing as a method of training in-house staff. In this study, we utilize the construction labor cost index published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (2004) (Appendix B) to normalize commissioning costs to year-2003 prices. Travel is another cost item that should be tabulated.

Commissioning costs can be normalized by floor area. For new construction, they are also often expressed as a percentage of the total construction cost and/or mechanical system cost.<sup>16</sup> In either case, the construction cost should be normalized to a standard year’s currency. In this study, we normalize costs and savings by the floor area commissioned and use the McGraw-Hill Construction Cost Index to inflation-correct costs (Appendix B).

Attention should also be paid to the fact that commissioning is often done for non-energy reasons (e.g., quality control for security systems). Respondents to a baseline survey in the Pacific Northwest ranked energy savings seventh among overall (energy and non-energy) perceived benefits of new-construction commissioning (Willems 1999). While energy savings are not always a prime motivator of commissioning, energy-using systems are often at the root of problems (e.g. comfort complaints) that commissioning providers seek to remedy. Commissioning costs thus typically encompass measures that do not save energy, yet the economic value of non-energy impacts is rarely quantified. This leads to an under-estimation of the cost-effectiveness of commissioning.

For existing buildings, costs for remedying deficiencies are often included—at least to a degree—given that the party responsible for the error is typically no longer under contract or otherwise available and liable to provide the remedy. Judgment needs to be applied in attributing these costs to commissioning versus routine maintenance or retrofit. Some studies (e.g., SBW and Skumatz 2003) have taken a conservative approach for some of their projects, heavily attributing these peripheral costs to the commissioning process. For new construction, many corrections can be recharged to the original contractor under warranty agreements, and thus should not be debited to the commissioning process.

---

<sup>16</sup> See <http://enr.construction.com/features/conEco/costIndexes/constIndexHist.asp>.



Many commissioning projects are conducted under public- or privately-funded research programs. This incurs extra costs for experimental design, analysis, documentation, and perhaps instrumentation that would not ordinarily be called for. In these cases, the relevant research costs should be isolated from routine commissioning costs and, if deemed appropriate, excluded from the core analysis, as we have done in this study where the data were available.

From a practical perspective, there is no one single “correct” range of commissioning costs to be included. This will depend on the audience for the analysis, e.g., a building owner may want to exclude utility rebates or financial assistance from other parties, as it is not an out-of-pocket cost, whereas a policy analyst or program evaluator would likely want to include such costs. Of primary importance is that a standard definition is used when comparing multiple projects. Using the rules laid out in Table 2, we have standardized definitions, to the extent allowed by the source data.

### ***Quantifying Energy Savings***

Measuring buildings energy use and savings is clearly central to the question of assessing cost-effectiveness. As this is a meta-evaluation, we did not perform primary energy data collection and analysis for all projects.<sup>17</sup> However, we did capture information on the methods used to determine savings. Piette *et al.* (1995) and others provide detailed discussions about estimating commissioning energy savings for new or existing buildings. Various methodological issues are important to keep in mind when attempting to quantify energy savings from commissioning, including:

- When working with existing buildings, measured savings data may be available. We limited comparative pre-/post-commissioning analyses to cases with weather-normalized data, and used all data based on engineering estimates, as weather is not a confounding factor for comparisons.
- Where multi-year post-commissioning energy data are available, we noted that energy savings may not manifest fully in the first post-commissioning year, as implementation can be gradual. Once savings have fully emerged, they may subsequently decline (persistence problems). Although savings tend to last sufficiently long for the original commissioning costs to be recovered, it is desirable to monitor energy use over a multi-year period to track persistence and identify “flags” signaling the need for another cycle of commissioning.
- In rare instances, energy use can increase as a result of commissioning, e.g. when a non-functioning piece of equipment is discovered and repaired. Box 2 provides another example: the discovery of under-ventilation.
- The quality of energy data varies. In this study, we characterize the data as measured or estimated, and, within the former category, record the category of measurement per the

---

<sup>17</sup> Primary data from commissioning project files were collected for projects in Appendix E commissioned by PECI, Quantum, TAMU, and those reported by Bourassa *et al.* (2004).

International Performance Measurement and Verification goals, as shown in Appendix D (IPMVP 2001).

- Savings cannot be directly measured in the case of new-construction commissioning, as the baseline building represents one completed without remedying the deficiencies found by the commissioning process. In this case, post-commissioning energy use may be measured, but savings can only be estimated, e.g., by engineering calculations or more sophisticated modeling of the proposed building with and without the deficiencies resolved (Piette *et al.* 1995). Because of the difficulty in establishing a meaningful simulated baseline, percentage energy savings are rarely estimated for new construction. One study that did so for 16 buildings focused almost exclusively on commissioning the energy-efficiency measures (EEMs) in new construction (Piette *et al.* 1995), finding that commissioning of these measures increased the electricity savings by 41 percent (for an average cost “adder” of 8 percent, compared to the direct cost of the energy efficiency measure. Stum *et al.* (1994) observed an average 22-percent increase in EEM savings.
- Irrespective of the method of determining energy savings, it should be kept in mind that the commissioning report’s recommendations may be in the process of being implemented at the time energy savings data are collected. If estimates of ultimate savings are available, they should be incorporated in cost-benefit analyses. However, attention must be given to the fact that not all recommendations will necessarily be implemented as of the time of evaluation, especially since primary documents (e.g., commissioning reports) are typically created immediately upon delivery of the recommendations. In this study, we attempted to exclude savings for measures known not to have been implemented, but otherwise included savings for measures that had not yet been implemented as of the date the project was documented. An important caveat is that few of the primary sources quantified the benefits of all identified savings opportunities.

### **Valuing Energy Savings**

Once the quantity of energy saved is determined, the economic *value* depends on the assumed energy pricing and tariffs. If commissioning cases are to be inter-compared, computing energy costs using a single set of energy prices is highly desirable. If it is preferred to retain local energy prices, those prices should at a minimum be inflation-adjusted to a common year using an energy price index. In this report, we do both, i.e., we derive a price index from the nominal historical price histories published by USDOE/EIA to normalize the local (project-specific) price to a common currency level (i.e., \$2003). We also provide an alternative normalization to standardized energy prices at year-2003 currencies (Appendix B). Cost-effectiveness indicators are computed using both of these prices. As noted above, variations in the nominal energy prices underlying the raw cost savings values were considerable, e.g., electricity prices varied by a factor of six.

## Characterizing Non-energy Impacts: Costs and Benefits

Perhaps the largest caveat in any cost-benefit analysis for commissioning is that energy savings are only one of many quantifiable and non-quantifiable impacts (positive or negative) (Table 3). Non-energy impacts (NEIs) include changes in maintenance costs, changes in equipment lifetime, improved productivity, reduced change orders, and improved indoor air quality.

**Table 3. Energy and non-energy impacts (positive or negative) of commissioning.**

|                                                                                                                           | Cost | Benefit | Comment                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Direct</b>                                                                                                             |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Cost of (retro)commissioning service                                                                                      | x    | x       | Cost can be partially or completely offset by the indirect effects listed below<br>In rare circumstances, energy use can increase if equipment is found in "off" or under-utilized state |
| Energy consumption                                                                                                        | x    | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Indirect</b>                                                                                                           |      |         |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Accelerated repair of a problem (assuming it would have been identified and corrected, eventually, without commissioning) |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Avoided premature equipment failure                                                                                       |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Changes in ioperations and maintenance costs                                                                              | x    | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Changes in project schedule                                                                                               | x    | x       | Can shorten or lengthen schedule                                                                                                                                                         |
| Clarified delineation of responsibilities among team members                                                              |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Contractor call-backs                                                                                                     |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Occupant comfort/productivity                                                                                             |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Equipment right-sizing                                                                                                    | x    | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Impacts on indoor environment                                                                                             |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Documentation                                                                                                             | x    | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| In-house staff knowledge                                                                                                  | x    | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Disruption to occupancy and operations                                                                                    | x    | x       | Early detection of problems                                                                                                                                                              |
| More vigilant contractor behavior (knowing that Cx will follow their work)                                                |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Operational efficacy                                                                                                      |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Potential for reduced liability/litigation                                                                                |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Change orders                                                                                                             | x    | x       | Timely introduction of commissioning (early in process); otherwise potential for increase                                                                                                |
| Disagreement among contractors                                                                                            |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Testing and balancing (TAB) costs                                                                                         |      | x       | Can be reduced by solving problems that the TAB contractor would otherwise have encountered                                                                                              |
| Safety impacts                                                                                                            |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Warranty claims                                                                                                           |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Water utilization                                                                                                         |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Worker productivity                                                                                                       |      | x       |                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Non-energy impacts are important determinants of whether a building owner seeks commissioning services. As an example, a principal in the commissioning of four major laboratory buildings in Seattle, Washington noted that the primary goal of commissioning was occupant safety, followed by productivity of academic research, teaching, comfort and public relations, and *then* energy savings (Caner 1996 and 1997). Given the definitional and quantitative uncertainties surrounding non-energy benefits, analysts may elect to present cost-benefit analyses with and without these factors, as we do in this study.

If non-energy impacts are quantified, they can be incorporated in cost-benefit analyses. A method for doing so was employed by SBW and Skumatz (2003) in their study of public buildings in the Pacific Northwest, and involved interviewing 97 commissioning team members across 21 projects and having them gauge the value/costs of non-energy impacts in relation to a

known direct cost associated with the project, i.e., the commissioning fees, and weighting the answers depending on the source of the vote and the qualitative level of importance that each respondent assigned to the impact. The study found average annual non-energy commissioning benefits of \$0.26 per square foot for existing buildings and benefits of \$0.17 per square foot for new construction (with energy savings of \$0.11 and \$0.14 per square foot).

Some specific case studies of non-energy impacts include:

- Altweis (2002) describes the results of six projects, in which change orders were reduced by 87%, contractor callbacks reduced by 90%, and reduced construction cost by an undetermined amount (estimated 4 to 9 percent).
- Tso *et al.* (2002) found an average of 12 measures per project in new construction that resulted in extended equipment life and 9 measures in the case of existing buildings.
- The commissioning strategy undertaken as part of the Pentagon Renovation Project (not included in our compilation) is estimated to have resulted in \$3 million per year in improved worker productivity benefits (Cox and Williams 2000).
- Perhaps the most elusive non-energy impact is reduced liability or insurance claims (Brady 1995; Tyler 1995; Martinez 1999; Mills 2003), as the outcomes of litigation are often confidential. Nelson (1999) states that twelve buildings-related claims—representing an aggregate award of \$60 million—could have been avoided by proper commissioning. Chen and Vine (1998) address insurance interests in improved indoor air quality, and insurers have endorsed commissioning as a way to avoid liability claims among architects and engineers, one of which offered a 10% premium credit to their insureds who receive training in commissioning (Mills 2003).

## RESULTS

### Sample Characteristics

The 104 projects providing the information represent the work of 18 commissioning providers (Table 4). The provider is unknown for 16 percent of existing building project's floor area and for 62 percent of new construction project's floor area.

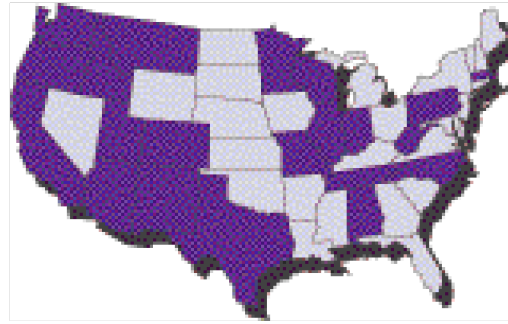
Our data collection efforts yielded 175 projects, spanning 21 states and representing 30.4 million square feet of floor area (Figures 3 and 4a-b). Existing buildings projects are most common in Texas and California, while new-construction projects are most common in Washington, Oregon, and Montana. The median building size was 151,000 square feet for existing buildings (95,101 to 271,650 square feet inter-quartile range) and 69,500 square feet for new construction (32,268 to 151,000 square feet inter-quartile range). With the exception of the “religious worship” and “vacant” categories, our sample covered all major building types identified in the US Energy Information Administration’s periodic Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Surveys<sup>18</sup> (Figure 5 and Table 5). As not all data elements were available for all projects, (Figure 6) summarizes the “sample depth” for a number of the key parameters.

**Table 4. Commissioning providers, by floor area.**

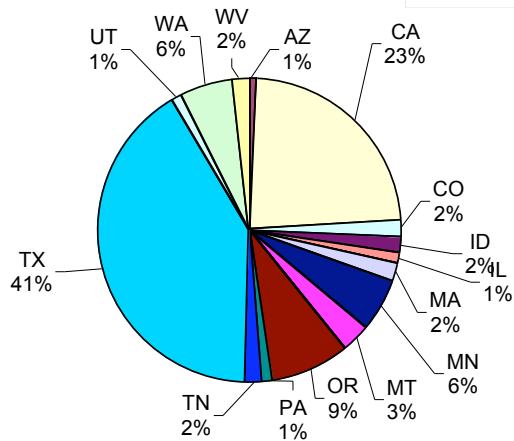
|                                                                      | Existing Buildings |             | New Construction |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                                                      | (square feet)      | %           | (square feet)    | %           |
| Affiliated Engineers, Inc. (Walnut Creek, CA)                        | -                  | -           | 774,000          | 9.5%        |
| CH2M Hill (Portland OR)                                              | -                  | -           | 340,000          | 4.2%        |
| Environmental and Engineering Services, Inc.                         | -                  | -           | 160,000          | 2.0%        |
| Facility Dynamics (Baltimore, MD)                                    | 1,014,133          | 4.6%        | -                | -           |
| Facility Improvement Corporation (Great Falls, MT)                   | 64,000             | 0.3%        | -                | -           |
| Farnsworth Group                                                     | -                  | -           | 1,083,758        | 13.3%       |
| HEC (ESCO)                                                           | 376,500            | 1.7%        | 165,000          | 2.0%        |
| Herzog/Wheeler                                                       | 44,000             | 0.2%        | -                | -           |
| Keithly/Welsch Associates Inc (Burien WA)                            | 65,000             | 0.3%        | 144,000          | 1.8%        |
| Nexant (San Francisco, CA)                                           | 210,406            | 0.9%        | -                | 0.0%        |
| Northwest Engineering Service, Inc.                                  | 213,000            | 1.0%        | -                | 0.0%        |
| PECI (Portland, OR)_                                                 | 4,345,810          | 19.5%       | 371,000          | 4.5%        |
| Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) | 2,132,411          | 9.6%        | -                | -           |
| Sieben Energy                                                        | 623,000            | 2.8%        | -                | -           |
| Systems West Engineers (Eugene, OR)                                  | 172,400            | 0.8%        | -                | -           |
| TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                         | 9,439,042          | 42.5%       | -                | -           |
| Test Comm LLC (Spokane, WA)                                          | -                  | -           | 60,000           | 0.7%        |
| Western Montana Engineering                                          | -                  | -           | 23,300           | 0.3%        |
| Other                                                                | 3,531,592          | 15.9%       | 5,046,400        | 61.8%       |
| <b>Total</b>                                                         | <b>22,231,294</b>  | <b>100%</b> | <b>8,167,457</b> | <b>100%</b> |

<sup>18</sup> See <http://www.eia.doe.gov/commercial.html>

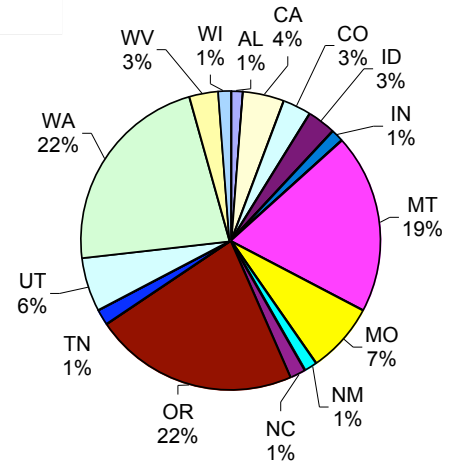
**Fig 3. States Represented by Projects in this Study**



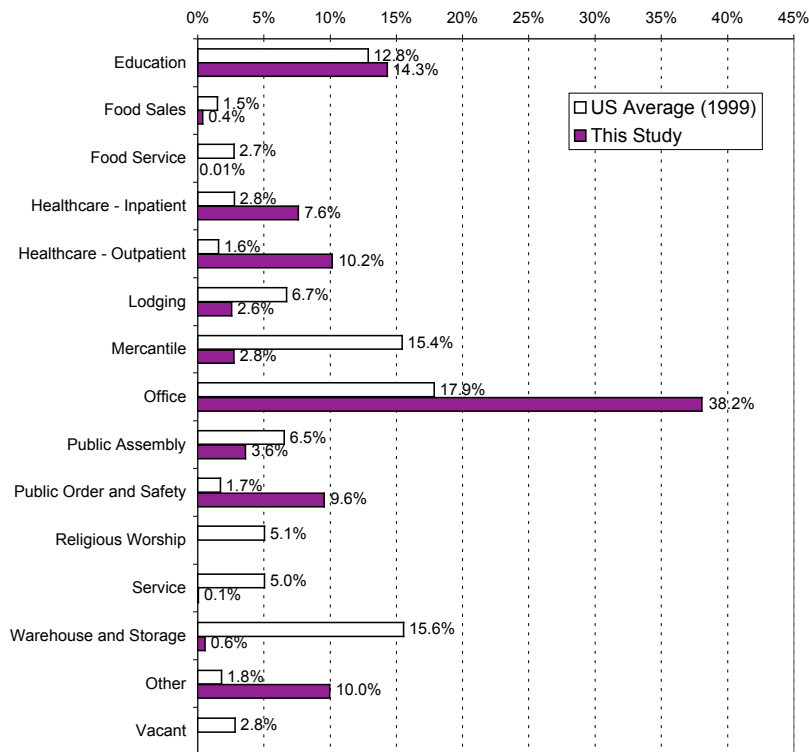
**Fig 4a. Location of Projects (Existing Buildings, N=106)**



**Fig 4b. Location of Projects (New Construction, N=69)**



**Fig 5. Sample vs. U.S. Stock, by Floor Area (Existing Buildings and New Construction, 30.4 million sq. ft.)**



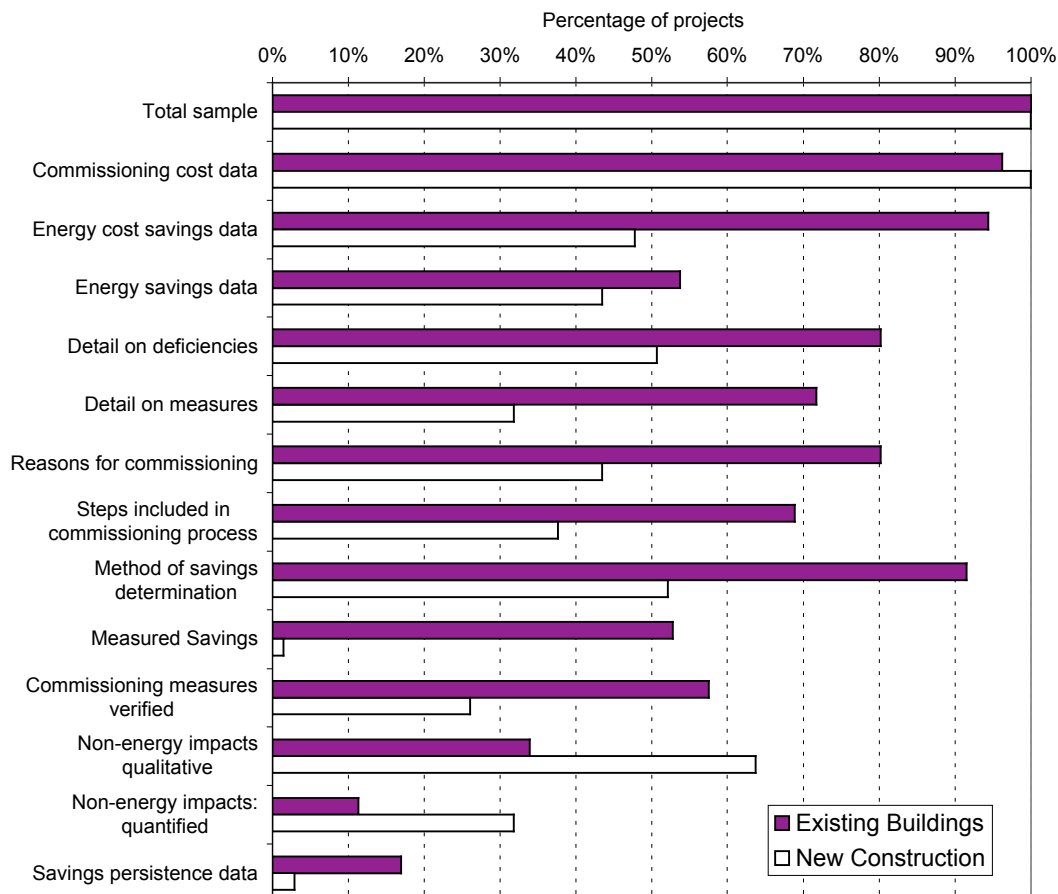
Source for US Average: USDOE/EIA (2004)

**Table 5. Sample by building type, number, and floor area.**

|                         | Total                |                                   | Existing Buildings   |                                   | New Construction     |                                   |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                         | Number of Buildings* | Floor Area [1000ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Number of Buildings* | Floor Area [1000ft <sup>2</sup> ] | Number of Buildings* | Floor Area [1000ft <sup>2</sup> ] |
| Education               |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |
| K-12                    | 19                   | 1,633                             | 10                   | 1,052                             | 9                    | 581                               |
| Higher education        | 64                   | 2,724                             | 57                   | 2,405                             | 7                    | 319                               |
| Food Sales              | 4                    | 127                               | -                    | -                                 | 4                    | 127                               |
| Food Service            | 1                    | 4                                 | 1                    | 4                                 | -                    | -                                 |
| Health Care             |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |
| Inpatient               | 17                   | 2,322                             | 6                    | 1,278                             | 11                   | 1,043                             |
| Outpatient              | 13                   | 3,102                             | 8                    | 2,895                             | 5                    | 206                               |
| Laboratory              | 36                   | 2,914                             | 20                   | 932                               | 16                   | 1,982                             |
| Lodging                 | 10                   | 786                               | 6                    | 637                               | 4                    | 149                               |
| Mercantile              |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |                      |                                   |
| Retail                  | 13                   | 615                               | 13                   | 615                               | -                    | -                                 |
| Service                 | 3                    | 227                               | 3                    | 227                               | -                    | -                                 |
| Office                  | 87                   | 11,609                            | 70                   | 10,965                            | 17                   | 644                               |
| Public Assembly         | 11                   | 1,104                             | 3                    | 397                               | 8                    | 707                               |
| Public Order and Safety | 11                   | 2,917                             | 3                    | 758                               | 8                    | 2,159                             |
| Religious Worship       | -                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                 |
| Service                 | 1                    | 25                                | -                    | -                                 | 1                    | 25                                |
| Warehouse and Storage   | 10                   | 175                               | 7                    | 14                                | 3                    | 162                               |
| Other                   | 2                    | 127                               | 1                    | 67                                | 1                    | 60                                |
| Vacant                  |                      |                                   | -                    | -                                 | -                    | -                                 |
| <b>Total</b>            |                      | <b>30,413</b>                     |                      | <b>22,247</b>                     |                      | <b>8,165</b>                      |

\* Note in some cases more than one building type is encompassed by a single project.

**Fig 6. Sample Depth**



## Key Findings

Table 6 and Figures 7 to 10 provide top-level findings for existing buildings and new construction, and Tables 7 and 8 provide more specific findings with min/max, median, average, and upper/lower quartile values. Our sample represents a total commissioning cost of about \$17 million (\$2003), for existing buildings and new construction combined.<sup>19</sup> A catalog of summary information on the projects is provided in Appendix E.

**Table 6. Summary of results.**

|                                                                                                              | All    |                                        | Existing Buildings |                    |                   | New Construction |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                              | Total  | Study sample size (Number of projects) | Total              | Median per project | Study sample size | Total            | Median per project | Study sample size |
| Number of projects                                                                                           | 175    | 175                                    | 106                |                    | 106               | 69               |                    | 69                |
| Number of buildings [1]                                                                                      | 224    | 175                                    | 150                | <b>1.4</b>         | 106               | 74               | <b>1.1</b>         | 69                |
| Number of states                                                                                             | 21     | 175                                    | 15                 |                    | 106               | 15               |                    | 69                |
| Total project floor area (million ft <sup>2</sup> )                                                          | 30.4   | 175                                    | 22.2               | <b>0.151</b>       | 106               | 8.2              | <b>0.07</b>        | 69                |
| Building age                                                                                                 |        |                                        |                    | <b>1978</b>        | 78                |                  | <b>1996</b>        | 59                |
| Total new building construction costs (\$million) [2]                                                        |        |                                        |                    |                    |                   | 1,514            | <b>10.2</b>        | 58                |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                            | 6,805  | 120                                    | 3,500              | <b>11</b>          | 85                | 3,305            | <b>26</b>          | 35                |
| Commissioning cost as a fraction of total building construction cost (excluding non-energy benefits) [%]     |        |                                        |                    |                    |                   |                  | <b>0.6%</b>        | 65                |
| Total commissioning costs (\$2003), excluding non-energy impacts [3]                                         |        |                                        |                    |                    |                   |                  |                    |                   |
| \$1,000                                                                                                      | 16,984 | 171                                    | 5,223              | <b>34</b>          | 102               | 11,760           | <b>74</b>          | 69                |
| \$/ft <sup>2</sup>                                                                                           |        |                                        |                    | <b>0.27</b>        | 102               |                  | <b>1.00</b>        | 69                |
| Total Savings (\$2003) [3]                                                                                   |        |                                        |                    |                    |                   |                  |                    |                   |
| \$1000/year[4]                                                                                               | 8,840  | 133                                    | 8,022              | <b>45</b>          | 100               | 818              | <b>3</b>           | 33                |
| \$/ft <sup>2</sup> -year [4]                                                                                 |        |                                        |                    | <b>0.27</b>        | 100               |                  | <b>0.05</b>        | 33                |
| Whole-building energy cost savings (%) [5]                                                                   |        |                                        |                    | <b>15%</b>         | 74                |                  |                    |                   |
| Simple payback time, local energy prices [years]                                                             |        |                                        |                    | <b>1.0</b>         | 99                |                  | <b>5.6</b>         | 38                |
| Simple payback time: standardized US energy prices, including some cases with non-energy impacts [years] [6] |        |                                        |                    | <b>0.7</b>         | 59                |                  | <b>4.8</b>         | 35                |

[1] Actual values likely higher. For the many data sources that did not specify number of buildings, we stipulated one.

[2] All costs in this table are in inflation-corrected 2003 dollars.

[3] Payback time should not be inferred from these two rows, as sample sizes are different.

[4] Total based on inflation-corrected local energy prices; median based on inflation-corrected standardized energy prices (\$2003).

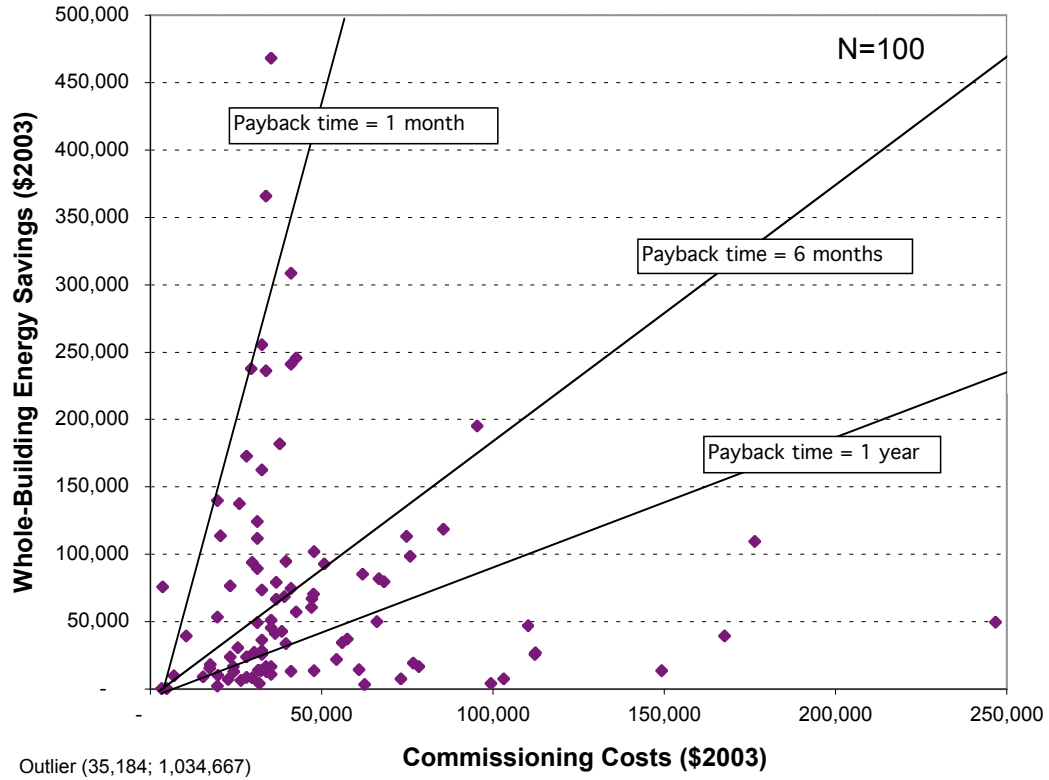
[5] Percentage savings are generally not available for new construction, as there is no opportunity to measure energy use in the hypothetical (un-built) un-commissioned building.

[6] A number of cases show commissioning costs partly or fully offset by resultant first-cost savings.

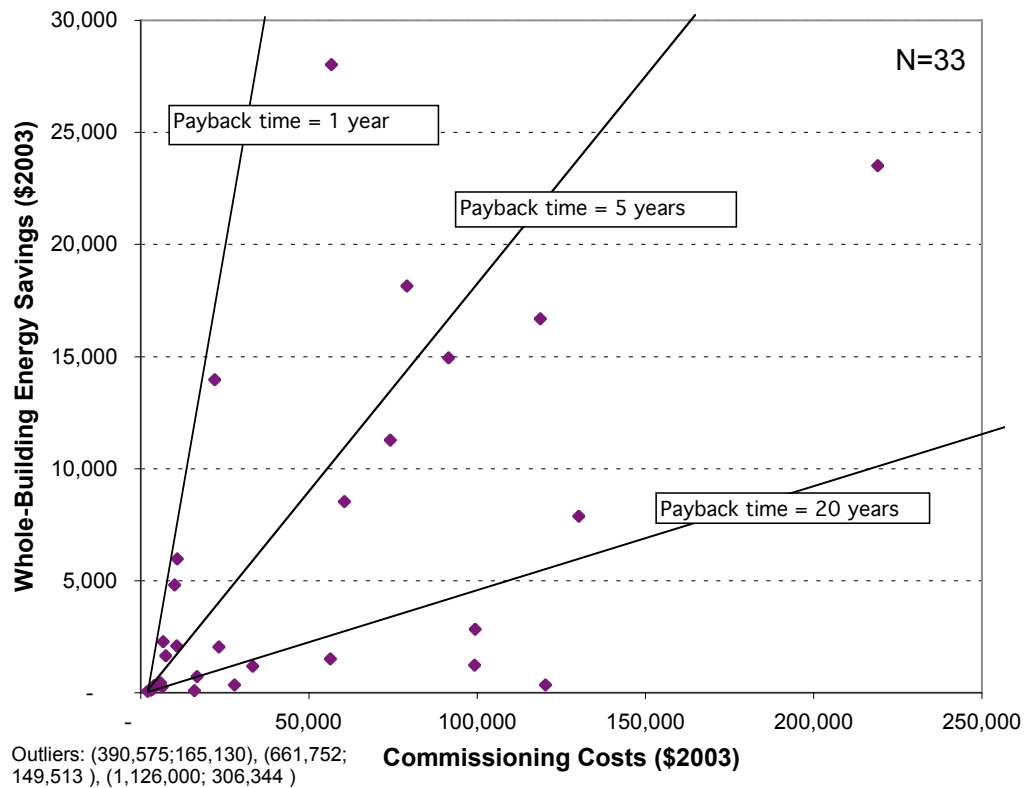
<sup>19</sup> Unless otherwise noted, dollar values presented in the remainder of this report are normalized to year-2003 dollars, and savings calculations are only presented for projects with weather-normalized pre-/post-commissioning data.



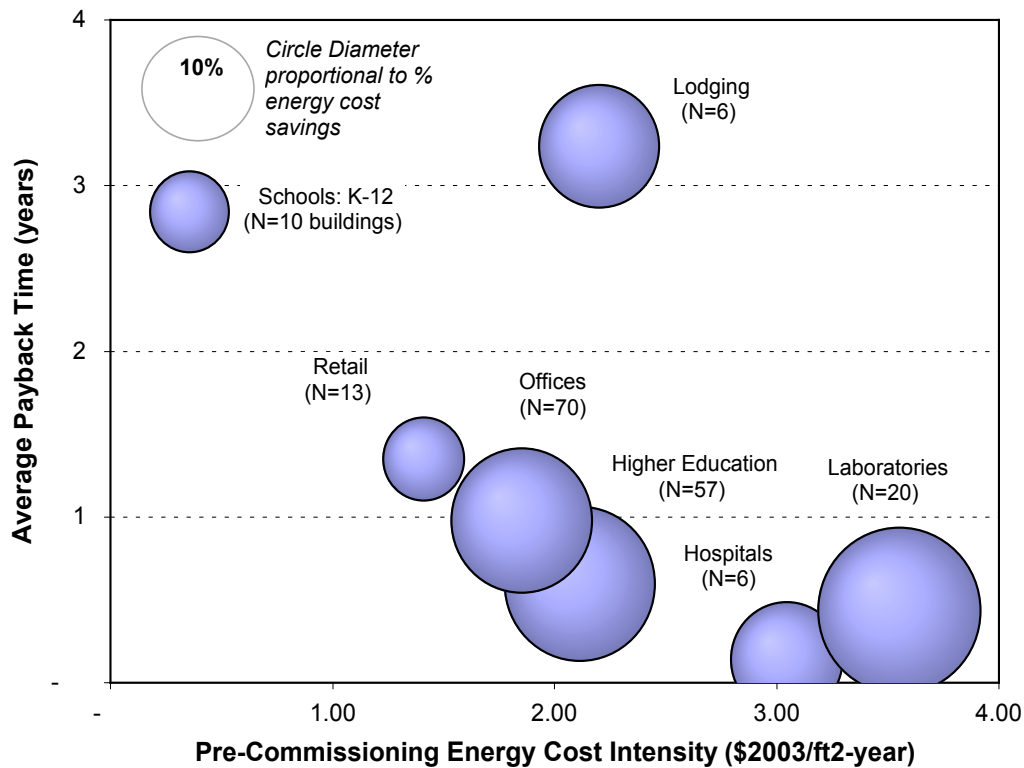
**Fig 7. Existing Buildings Commissioning:  
Costs, Savings, and Payback Times**



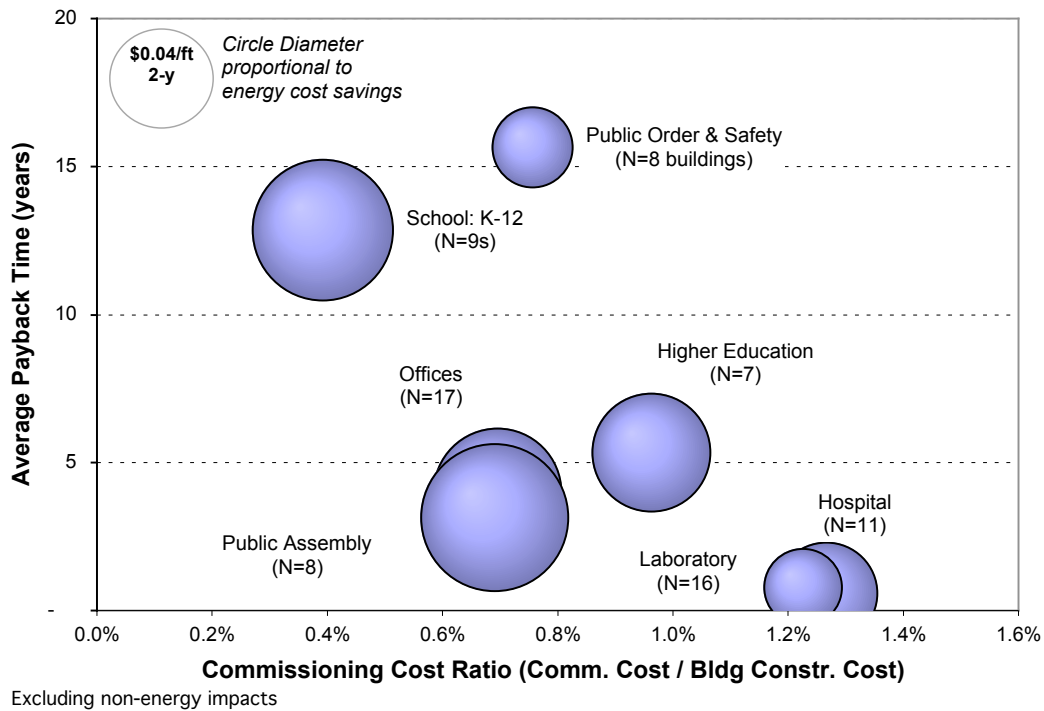
**Fig 8. New Construction Commissioning:  
Costs, Savings, and Payback Times**



**Fig 9. Key Results by Building Type  
(Existing Buildings)**



**Fig 10. Key Results by Building Type  
(New Construction)**



**Table 7. Results summary with quartile analysis: Existing buildings.**

|                                                                  | Units                          | Number of projects | Min     | Bottom 25% | Median         | Average | Top 25% | Max       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|----------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Commissioned floor area                                          | ft <sup>2</sup>                | 106                | 5,690   | 95,101     | <b>151,000</b> | 209,729 | 271,650 | 1,014,133 |
| Commissioning Costs                                              |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Total                                                            | \$2003/building                | 102                | 3,214   | 26,112     | <b>33,696</b>  | 46,442  | 45,862  | 476,554   |
| Normalized - excluding non-energy impacts, NEIs*                 | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup>         | 102                | 0.03    | 0.13       | <b>0.27</b>    | 0.41    | 0.45    | 3.86      |
| Normalized - only for cases including non-energy impacts, NEIs*  | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup>         | 11                 | -0.27   | 0.04       | <b>0.17</b>    | 0.41    | 0.45    | 1.88      |
|                                                                  |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
|                                                                  |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Cx agent fee as percentage of total commissioning fee            | %                              | 9                  | 32%     | 35%        | <b>67%</b>     | 57%     | 71%     | 76%       |
| Costs paid by:                                                   |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Building owner                                                   | %                              | 31                 | 0%      | 32%        | <b>50%</b>     | 47%     | 50%     | 100%      |
| Utility (e.g. as rebate)                                         | %                              | 48                 | 20%     | 50%        | <b>84%</b>     | 75%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Other (e.g. research grant)                                      | %                              | 7                  | 33%     | 100%       | <b>100%</b>    | 90%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Utility rebates (included in above costs)                        | \$2003/building                | 48                 | 917     | 11,932     | <b>20,500</b>  | 23,685  | 25,000  | 76,725    |
| as % of total costs                                              | %                              | 48                 | 20%     | 50%        | <b>84%</b>     | 75%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Deficiencies                                                     |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Per building                                                     | Number/building                | 85                 | 0.7     | 5.0        | <b>11</b>      | 32      | 21.0    | 640.0     |
| Per 100kft <sup>2</sup>                                          | Number/100kft <sup>2</sup>     | 85                 | 0.1     | 2.8        | <b>6</b>       | 24      | 18.3    | 225.6     |
| Measures                                                         |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Per building                                                     | Number/building                | 75                 | 1.0     | 4.5        | <b>9.0</b>     | 20.3    | 18.0    | 481.0     |
| Per 100kft <sup>2</sup>                                          | Number/100kft <sup>2</sup>     | 66                 | 0.1     | 2.5        | <b>5.9</b>     | 8.6     | 12.7    | 218.6     |
| Total Energy Cost Saving                                         |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | nominal \$/building-yr         | 100                | -25,752 | 11,739     | <b>33,629</b>  | 66,489  | 75,940  | 879,101   |
| Local energy prices                                              | \$2003/building-yr             | 100                | -26,595 | 13,351     | <b>37,376</b>  | 75,393  | 80,615  | 1,034,667 |
| Standardized US-average energy prices                            | \$2003/building-yr             | 57                 | -39,043 | 14,646     | <b>44,629</b>  | 105,156 | 98,708  | 1,776,371 |
| Percent energy bill savings                                      | %                              | 74                 | -3%     | 7%         | <b>15%</b>     | 18%     | 28%     | 54%       |
| Normalized Energy Cost Savings                                   |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | nominal \$/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr | 100                | -0.09   | 0.11       | <b>0.24</b>    | 0.42    | 0.46    | 3.83      |
| Local energy prices                                              | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 100                | -0.09   | 0.11       | <b>0.27</b>    | 0.47    | 0.52    | 4.33      |
| Standardized US-average energy price                             | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 56                 | -0.13   | 0.11       | <b>0.26</b>    | 0.54    | 0.72    | 3.23      |
| Monetized non-energy Impacts (one-time)                          |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Per project                                                      | \$2003/project (1000s)         | 10                 | -281    | -31        | <b>-17</b>     | -45     | -11     | -1        |
| Normalized by floor area                                         | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 10                 | -0.55   | -0.45      | <b>-0.18</b>   | -0.26   | -0.10   | 0.00      |
| Energy Savings                                                   |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Electricity                                                      | kWh/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr        | 57                 | -0.70   | 0.64       | <b>1.7</b>     | 2.2     | 2.76    | 9.72      |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 46                 | -5%     | 5%         | <b>9%</b>      | 11%     | 15%     | 36%       |
| Peak electrical power**                                          | W/ft <sup>2</sup>              | 6                  | 0.1     | 0.4        | <b>0.6</b>     | 0.7     | 0.8     | 1.6       |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 3                  | 1%      | 2%         | <b>2%</b>      | 7%      | 9%      | 17%       |
| Fuel                                                             | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | 29                 | -14.2   | 2.3        | <b>6.5</b>     | 15.6    | 13.5    | 209.5     |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 19                 | -16%    | 1%         | <b>6%</b>      | 13%     | 23%     | 67%       |
| Thermal (chilled water, hot water, steam)                        | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | 19                 | 6       | 32         | <b>64</b>      | 94      | 122     | 356       |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 16                 | 13%     | 23%        | <b>36%</b>     | 37%     | 48%     | 63%       |
| Total                                                            | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | 57                 | -15     | 7          | <b>17.0</b>    | 49.3    | 56      | 357       |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 46                 | -7%     | 7%         | <b>15%</b>     | 19%     | 29%     | 57%       |
| Payback Times [undiscounted]                                     |                                |                    |         |            |                |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | years                          | 99                 | -1.5    | 0.4        | <b>1.0</b>     | 2.1     | 2.0     | 20.7      |
| Local energy prices and inflation-corrected cx costs             | years                          | 99                 | -1.5    | 0.3        | <b>1.0</b>     | 2.1     | 2.4     | 26.1      |
| Standardized U.S. energy prices and inflation-corrected cx costs | years                          | 59                 | -1.0    | 0.2        | <b>0.7</b>     | 1.7     | 2.1     | 10.4      |

\* Non-energy impacts (NEIs) include increases or decreases in first or operating costs due to changes in maintenance costs, contractor callbacks, equipment life, and

\*\* Most are averaged over the entire year, hence true "peak" savings are significantly higher than shown here.

**Table 8. Results summary with quartile analysis: New construction.**

|                                                                  |                                | Number of projects | Min    | Bottom 25% | Median        | Average | Top 25% | Max       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Commissioned floor area                                          | ft <sup>2</sup>                | 69                 | 1,072  | 32,268     | <b>69,500</b> | 118,369 | 151,000 | 685,000   |
| Commissioning Costs                                              |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Total                                                            | \$2003/building                | 69                 | 2,089  | 19,515     | <b>74,267</b> | 165,139 | 218,960 | 1,126,000 |
| Normalized - excluding non-energy impacts, NEIs*                 | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup>         | 69                 | 0.10   | 0.49       | <b>1.00</b>   | 1.64    | 1.66    | 18.20     |
| Normalized - only for cases including non-energy impacts, NEIs*  | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup>         | 22                 | -7.82  | -0.27      | <b>0.35</b>   | 0.11    | 1.22    | 4.40      |
| As % of construction cost (excl. NEIs) [%]*                      | %                              | 65                 | 0.1%   | 0.3%       | <b>0.6%</b>   | 0.9%    | 1.1%    | 5.9%      |
| As % of construction cost (incl. NEIs) [%]*                      | %                              | 22                 | -5.2%  | -0.2%      | <b>0.2%</b>   | 0.03%   | 0.8%    | 1.5%      |
| Cx agent fee as percentage of total commissioning fee            | %                              | 25                 | 56%    | 74%        | <b>80%</b>    | 78%     | 86%     | 94%       |
| Costs paid by:                                                   |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Building owner                                                   | %                              | 23                 | 50%    | 50%        | <b>50%</b>    | 72%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Utility (e.g. as rebate)                                         | %                              | 31                 | 50%    | 50%        | <b>100%</b>   | 79%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Other (e.g. research grant)                                      | %                              | 2                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Utility rebates (included in above costs)                        | \$2003/building                | 31                 | 2,089  | 6,542      | <b>16,650</b> | 27,055  | 42,677  | 128,265   |
| as % of total costs                                              | %                              | 31                 | 50%    | 50%        | <b>100%</b>   | 79%     | 100%    | 100%      |
| Deficiencies                                                     |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Per building                                                     | Number/building                | 34                 | 2      | 4          | <b>28</b>     | 67      | 75      | 705       |
| Per 100kft <sup>2</sup>                                          | Number/100kft <sup>2</sup>     | 34                 | 5      | 16         | <b>37</b>     | 90      | 81      | 1,010     |
| Measures                                                         |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Per building                                                     | Number/building                | 21                 | 2      | 3          | <b>7</b>      | 55      | 30      | 705       |
| Per 100kft <sup>2</sup>                                          | Number/100kft <sup>2</sup>     | 22                 | 5      | 13         | <b>20</b>     | 13      | 43      | 285       |
| Total Energy Cost Saving                                         |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | nominal \$/building-yr         | 33                 | 39     | 352        | <b>1,944</b>  | 22,604  | 14,628  | 300,000   |
| Local energy prices                                              | \$2003/building-yr             | 33                 | 46     | 359        | <b>2,288</b>  | 24,785  | 14,937  | 306,344   |
| Standardized US-average energy prices                            | \$2003/building-yr             | 27                 | -88    | 622        | <b>2,533</b>  | 9,226   | 13,722  | 61,288    |
| Percent energy bill savings                                      | %                              | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Normalized Energy Cost Savings                                   |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | nominal \$/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr | 33                 | 0.00   | 0.02       | <b>0.05</b>   | 0.25    | 0.13    | 3.20      |
| Local energy prices                                              | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 33                 | 0.00   | 0.02       | <b>0.05</b>   | 0.29    | 0.16    | 3.84      |
| Standardized US-average energy price                             | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 30                 | 0.00   | 0.02       | <b>0.05</b>   | 0.11    | 0.19    | 0.44      |
| Monetized non-energy Impacts                                     |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Per project                                                      | \$2003/project (1000s)         | 22                 | -1418  | -138       | <b>-51</b>    | -177    | -15     | 17        |
| Normalized by floor area                                         | \$2003/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr     | 22                 | -43.93 | -6.96      | <b>-1.24</b>  | -6.11   | -0.23   | 0.43      |
| Energy Savings                                                   |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Electricity                                                      | kWh/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr        | 29                 | -0.49  | 0.20       | <b>0.5</b>    | 1.2     | 1.36    | 5.63      |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | 3                  | 8%     | 8%         | <b>8%</b>     | 10%     | 11%     | 13%       |
| Peak electrical power**                                          | W/ft <sup>2</sup>              | 11                 | 0.0    | 0.03       | <b>0.1</b>    | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.6       |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Fuel                                                             | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | 18                 | -3.6   | 0.2        | <b>2.2</b>    | 2.1     | 3.4     | 13.5      |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Thermal (chilled water, hot water, steam)                        | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Total                                                            | kBTU/ft <sup>2</sup> -yr       | 30                 | -1     | 2          | <b>3.2</b>    | 6.2     | 8       | 26        |
| Percent savings                                                  | %                              | -                  | -      | -          | -             | -       | -       | -         |
| Payback Times [undiscounted]                                     |                                |                    |        |            |               |         |         |           |
| Raw data (mixed energy prices and years)                         | years                          | 39                 | 0.0    | 1.9        | <b>6.5</b>    | 23.0    | 19.5    | 303.1     |
| Local energy prices and inflation-corrected cx costs             | years                          | 38                 | 0.0    | 1.9        | <b>5.6</b>    | 21.9    | 22.6    | 175.4     |
| Standardized U.S. energy prices and inflation-corrected cx costs | years                          | 35                 | 0.0    | 1.2        | <b>4.8</b>    | 14.0    | 16.6    | 105.0     |

\* Non-energy impacts (NEIs) include increases or decreases in first or operating costs due to changes in maintenance costs, contractor callbacks, equipment life, and

\*\* Most are averaged over the entire year, hence true "peak" savings are significantly higher than shown here.

## Existing Buildings

### *Drivers, Scope, and Expenditures*

Our compilation includes existing-buildings commissioning results for 150 existing buildings (106 projects) in 15 states, representing 22.2 million square feet of floor space. The median building size was 151,000 square feet and the median year constructed was 1978.

The 85 cases providing information on reasons for commissioning reported a wide range of drivers, the most important being energy savings (94%), with more general performance considerations, thermal comfort, occupant productivity, and ensuring indoor air quality also ranking high (Figure 11).

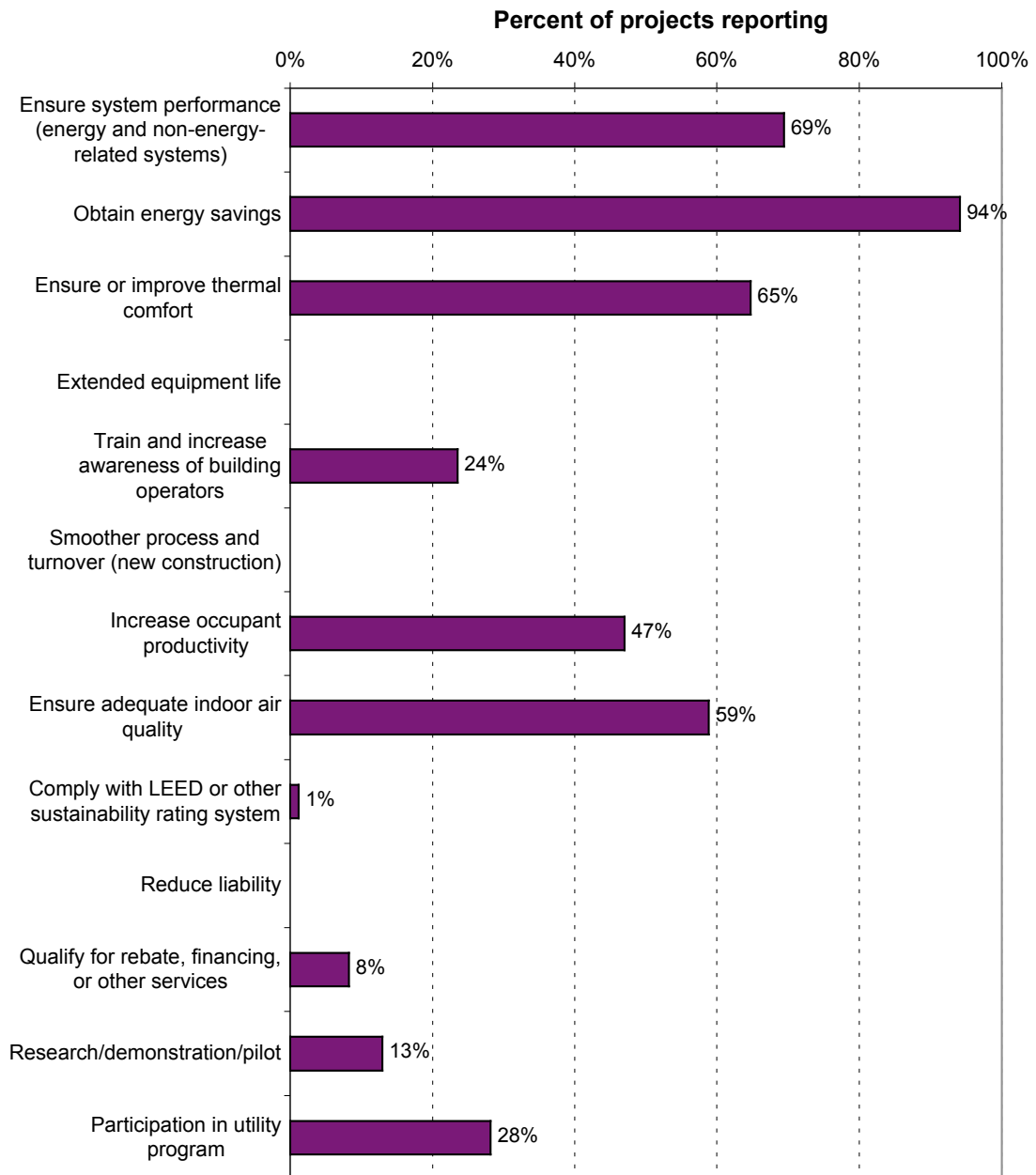
The scope of commissioning varied from project to project. Figure 12 presents our characterization of fifteen distinct steps in the process (for 73 reporting projects), and indicates the share that included each given step. No one project included every step, although most developed a formal commissioning plan, performed trend analysis, estimated cost savings, and implemented operations and maintenance improvements.

The total investment in existing-buildings commissioning (in inflation-corrected 2003 dollars) was \$5.2 million with a median value of about \$33,696 per project (\$46,442 average; N=102 projects), or \$0.27 per square foot (range of \$0.13 to \$0.45 from the first to third quartiles). The full range of costs was much wider, from a minimum value of \$0.03 to \$3.86 per square foot. For the subset (11 projects) with quantified non-energy impacts, the median cost was \$0.17 per square foot (with an inter-quartile range of \$0.04 to \$0.45 per square foot). Commissioning agent fees ranged from 35 percent to 71 percent (first to third quartiles) of total commissioning costs, with a median value of 67 percent (with 9 projects reporting this information).

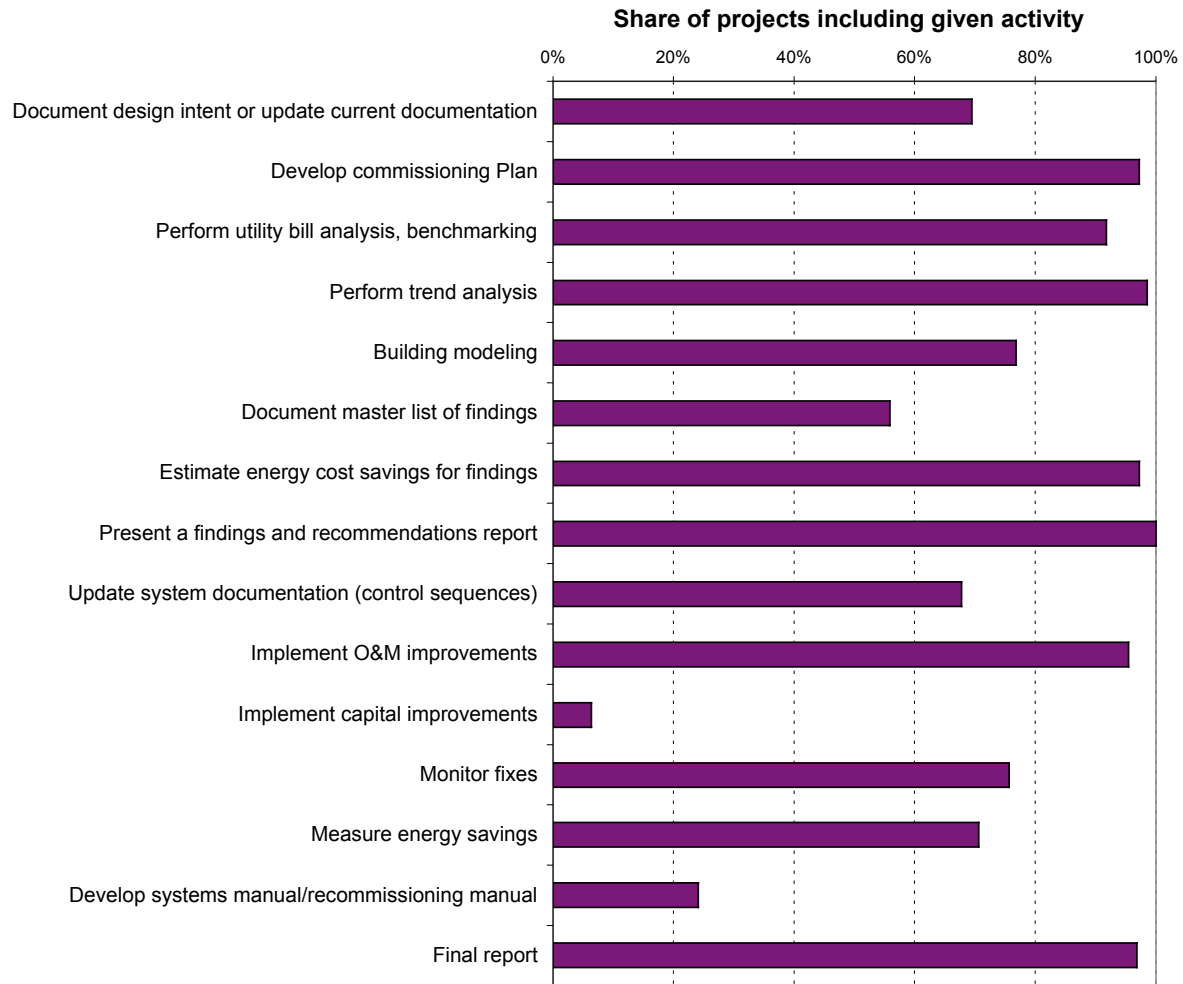
For the 55 projects reporting, the primary usage of commissioning funds was for investigation and planning (69 percent), followed by actual implementation of measures (27 percent), with reporting and the verification and persistence tracking had important but more minor roles (Figure 13). Building owners, utilities, and other third parties (e.g., government grants) have all played important roles in funding and co-funding commissioning projects (details in Table 7). In the 48 projects reporting utility funding, the median contribution by utilities was 84 percent of total costs commissioning costs, corresponding to a median incentive of \$20,500 per project.

For existing buildings, normalized commissioning costs expectedly scaled downwards with floor area, dropping considerably for buildings above 200,000 square feet. Possible reasons for this will be discussed below.

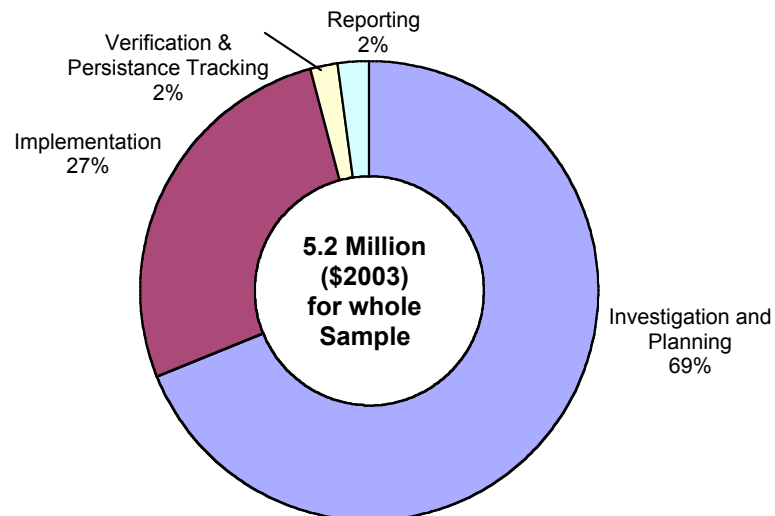
**Fig 11. Reasons for Existing Buildings Commissioning (N=85)**



**Fig 12. Scope of Existing Buildings Commissioning (N=73)**



**Fig 13. Commissioning Cost Allocation  
(Existing Buildings, N=55)**



## Impacts

We find that investments in existing-buildings commissioning have yielded considerably positive results, as outlined below.

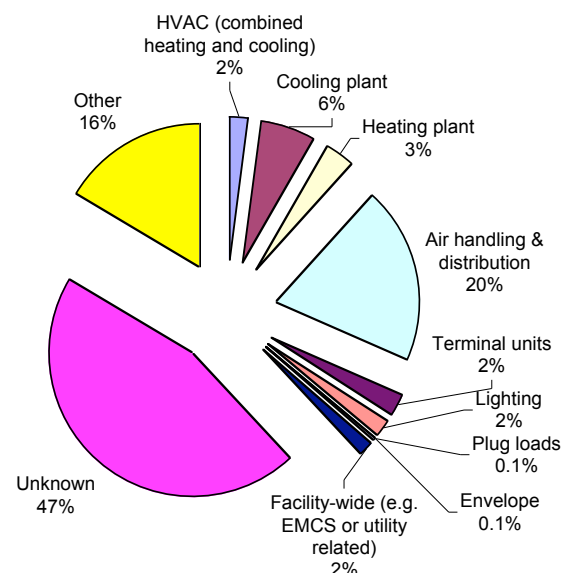
### Deficiencies and measures

Among the 85 studies reporting, 3500 deficiencies were found in the process of existing-buildings commissioning, with a median value of 11 deficiencies per building (average of 32), ranging as high as 640. Problems with air-handling and distribution were the most prevalent, followed by cooling and then heating plant (Figure 14). Approximately 85% of the characterized deficiencies were related to the overall HVAC system. A significant proportion of the total were not characterized.

The number of corresponding measures was somewhat lower, although counting conventions make it difficult to compare the two datasets, and there is not necessarily a one-to-one correspondence between the number of deficiencies and measures (Figure 15). The leading measure within the Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement category involved some form of equipment retrofit/replacement (e.g., replacing faulty sensors) (216 cases). Within the Operations and Control category, the leading measure was implementing advanced reset (131 cases), and within the Maintenance category, the leading measure was mechanical fixes (147 cases), closely followed by calibration (114 cases).

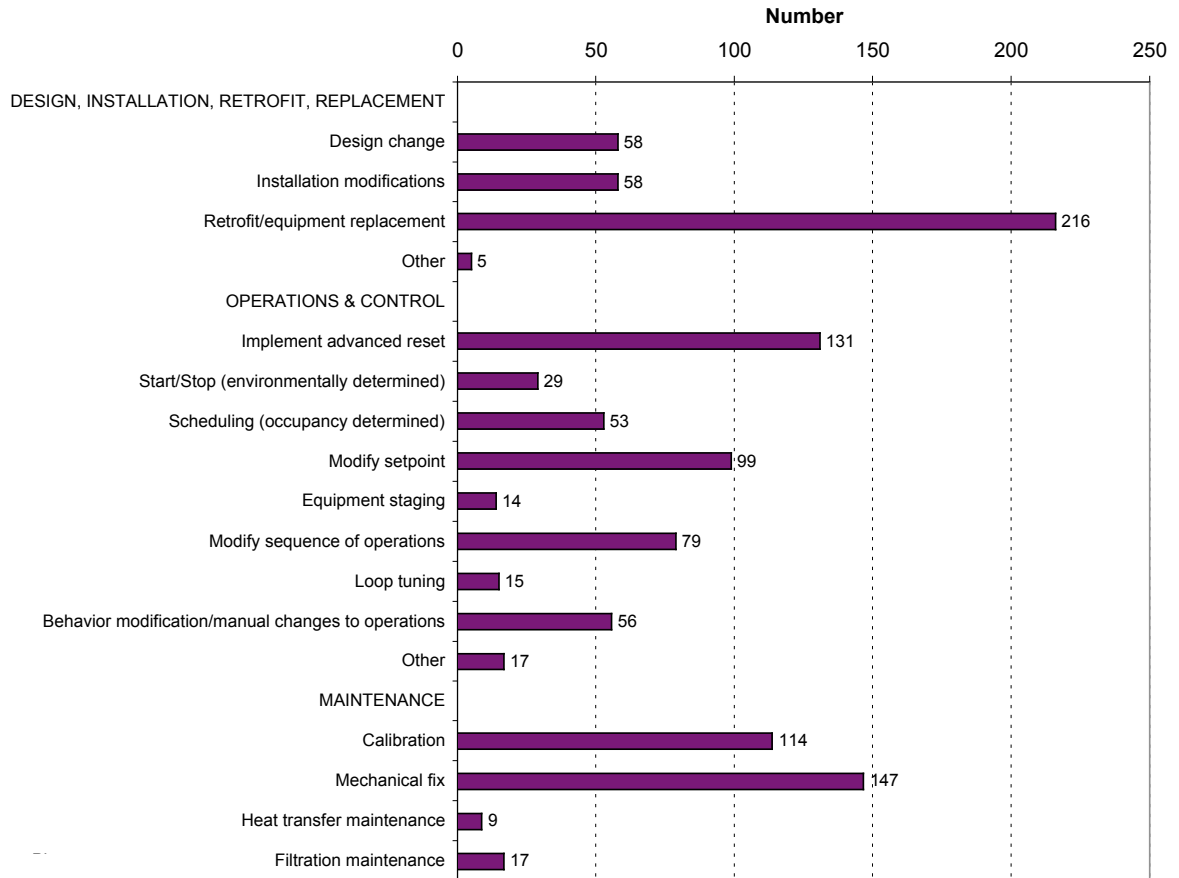
We compiled Measures Matrices for 69 of the existing-buildings projects analyzed in this study. These matrices show the correspondence between the building component or system in which a deficiency was found and the type of measure implemented. Approximately 700 measures were mapped against their corresponding deficiencies (Table 9). Again, the greatest prevalence of measures is seen in air handling and distribution systems, 357 in all (followed by cooling plant), with implementation of advanced reset the most popular measure. Other particularly frequent measures include modification of set-points, scheduling, and control sequences; calibration; mechanical fixes; and equipment replacements. The overall category of “Operations and Control” is clearly the epicenter of commissioning measure implementation. The small number of measures in the “Other” categories suggests that the matrix adequately accommodates the types of issues that arise in existing buildings. In our judgment, the virtual absence of measures in building envelopes and plug loads (and perhaps lighting) is probably more reflective of a lack of inspection in these areas than the actual absence of deficiencies.

**Fig 14. Number of Deficiencies Identified by Building System (Existing Buildings, N = 3,500)**





**Fig 15. Frequency of Recommended Measures (Existing Buildings, N=1606)**



**Table 9. Results from Measures Matrices: Existing buildings (69 projects) [yellow highlights indicate most common measures, deficiencies, and combinations].**

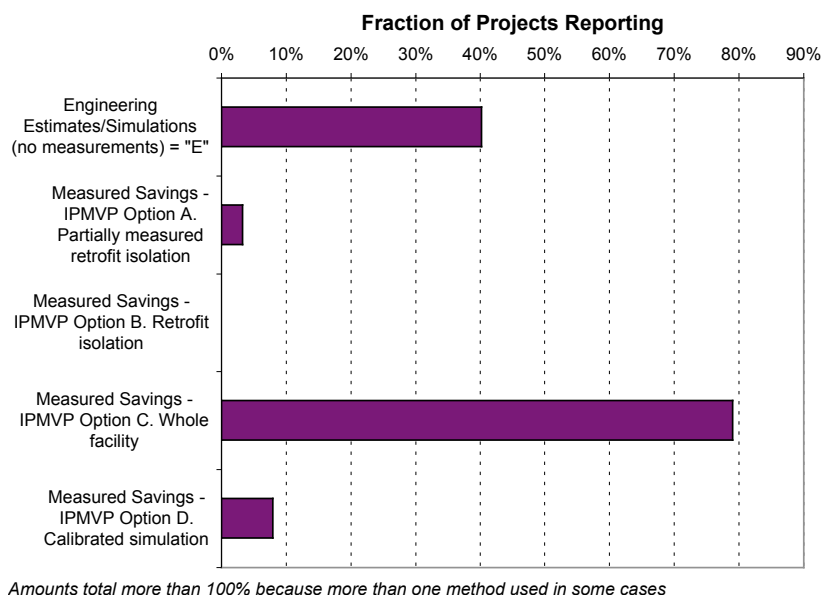
N (paired) = 702

|                                              |   | Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement |                            |                                |       | Operations & Control     |                                         |                                   |                 |                   |                               |             |                                                    |       | Maintenance |                |                           |                        |       | Deficiency unmatched to specific measure | Total |
|----------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                              |   | Design change                               | Installation modifications | Retrofit/equipment replacement | Other | Implement advanced reset | Start/Stop (environmentally determined) | Scheduling (occupancy determined) | Modify setpoint | Equipment staging | Modify sequence of operations | Loop tuning | Behavior modification/manual changes to operations | Other | Calibration | Mechanical fix | Heat transfer maintenance | Filtration maintenance | Other |                                          |       |
| Deficiencies                                 |   | D1                                          | D2                         | D3                             | D4    | OC1                      | OC2                                     | OC3                               | OC4             | OC5               | OC6                           | OC7         | OC8                                                | OC9   | M1          | M2             | M3                        | M4                     | M5    |                                          |       |
| HVAC (combined heating and cooling)          | V | 0                                           | 2                          | 8                              | 1     | 1                        | 1                                       | 5                                 | 3               | 1                 | 5                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 2     | 5           | 7              | 1                         | 5                      | 2     | 12                                       | 61    |
| Cooling plant                                | C | 4                                           | 11                         | 19                             | 0     | 26                       | 5                                       | 4                                 | 10              | 4                 | 27                            | 3           | 12                                                 | 2     | 4           | 10             | 1                         | 0                      | 0     | 13                                       | 155   |
| Heating plant                                | H | 4                                           | 0                          | 5                              | 0     | 15                       | 7                                       | 1                                 | 4               | 0                 | 7                             | 1           | 5                                                  | 1     | 4           | 7              | 1                         | 0                      | 0     | 18                                       | 80    |
| Air handling & distribution                  | A | 15                                          | 9                          | 19                             | 3     | 80                       | 9                                       | 21                                | 25              | 4                 | 24                            | 12          | 14                                                 | 6     | 40          | 27             | 3                         | 4                      | 2     | 40                                       | 357   |
| Terminal units                               | T | 1                                           | 3                          | 2                              | 1     | 4                        | 0                                       | 3                                 | 14              | 0                 | 4                             | 1           | 2                                                  | 1     | 7           | 10             | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 8                                        | 61    |
| Lighting                                     | L | 3                                           | 1                          | 17                             | 1     | 1                        | 2                                       | 4                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 0           | 5                                                  | 0     | 2           | 1              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 1                                        | 38    |
| Envelope                                     | E | 0                                           | 0                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 0     | 0           | 0              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 0                                        | 0     |
| Plug loads                                   | P | 0                                           | 0                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 0           | 1                                                  | 0     | 0           | 0              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 0                                        | 1     |
| Facility-wide (e.g. EMCS or utility related) | F | 2                                           | 3                          | 2                              | 0     | 1                        | 0                                       | 7                                 | 0               | 0                 | 1                             | 1           | 7                                                  | 2     | 2           | 2              | 1                         | 0                      | 0     | 3                                        | 34    |
| Other                                        | O | 0                                           | 0                          | 2                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 2               | 0                 | 1                             | 0           | 1                                                  | 0     | 0           | 3              | 0                         | 0                      | 1     | 12                                       | 22    |
| Deficiency unmatched to specific measure     |   | 10                                          | 9                          | 7                              | 0     | 2                        | 2                                       | 1                                 | 29              | 2                 | 7                             | 2           | 4                                                  | 1     | 12          | 10             | 0                         | 0                      | 0     |                                          | 809   |
| Total                                        |   | 39                                          | 38                         | 81                             | 6     | 130                      | 26                                      | 46                                | 87              | 11                | 76                            | 20          | 51                                                 | 15    | 76          | 77             | 7                         | 9                      | 5     | 800                                      |       |

## Energy savings and cost-effectiveness

The underlying energy data represent a mix of measured and engineering estimates. Approximately 40 percent of the cases were based strictly on estimates, while the balance involved some degree of measurement (often in combination with estimation methods). We describe the type of measurement, using the terms of the International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocols (Appendix D), as show in Figure 16. Whole-facility measurement (master-metering) was by far the most common, although sub-metering or calibrated simulation were used in some cases.

**Fig 16. Commissioning Savings Verification Methods (Existing Buildings, N=97)**



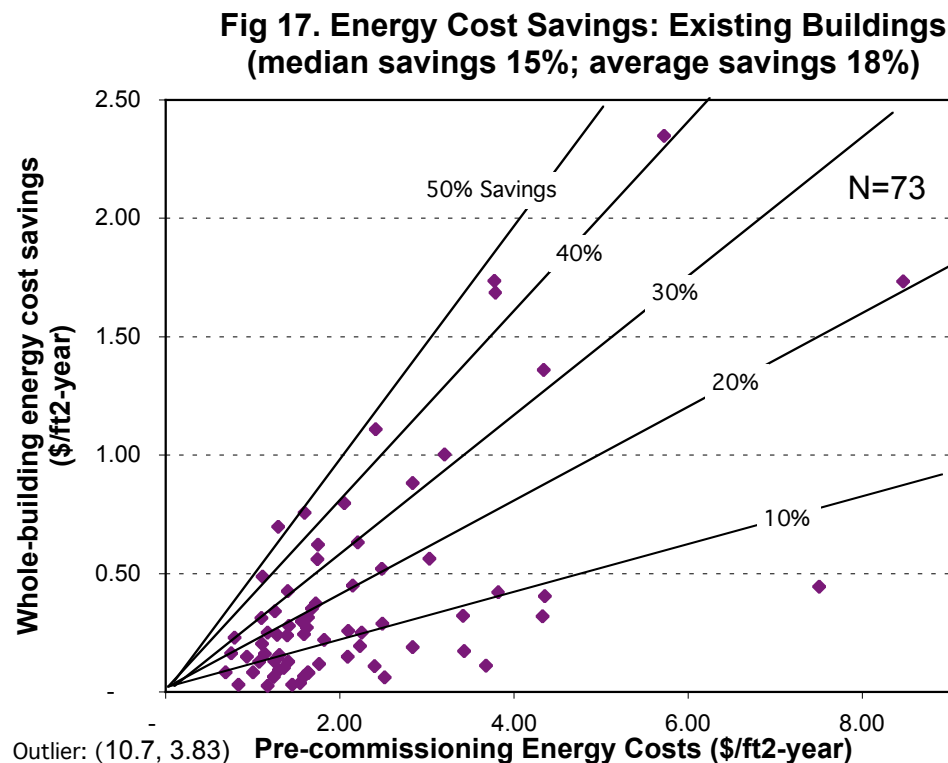
Figures 17 to 23 provide a variety of vantage points on the cost-effectiveness analysis for existing-buildings commissioning. Only one project experienced an overall increase in energy use, which could result, for example, from fixing a broken (non-operating) piece of equipment. Most projects achieved energy savings in each form of energy targeted by commissioning (95 percent of projects achieved electricity savings, 79 percent in the case of gas, and 100 percent in the case of purchased thermal energy). Median total (whole-building) savings were 17 kBtu/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (15%) [and 1.7 kWh/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (9%) for electricity, 0.6 W/ft<sup>2</sup> for peak electric power (2%), 6.5 kBtu/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (6%) for natural gas, and 64 kBtu/ft<sup>2</sup>-year for purchased thermal energy (36 %, e.g., metered hot water)]. These include a mix of projects for which commissioning ranged from limited (e.g., to a particular energy efficiency measure) to comprehensive (whole-building). The upper quartile of total energy savings was significantly higher in each case (Table 7). In individual cases, savings ranged to over 50 percent of whole-building energy use.

Notably, the cost-effectiveness of existing-buildings commissioning projects using measured data (N=55) was significantly higher than for those relying only on engineering estimates (N=35): \$0.58/ft<sup>2</sup>-year energy bill savings (0.4 year payback time) versus \$0.22/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (1.3 year payback time). Possible explanations include that savings measurement correlated with greater care in the commissioning process generally—and revealed additional deficiencies that were in turn corrected—or that estimates were conservative by design. However, the cohort with measured savings contained more energy-intensive buildings, most of which were located in Texas. These observations are thus inconclusive.

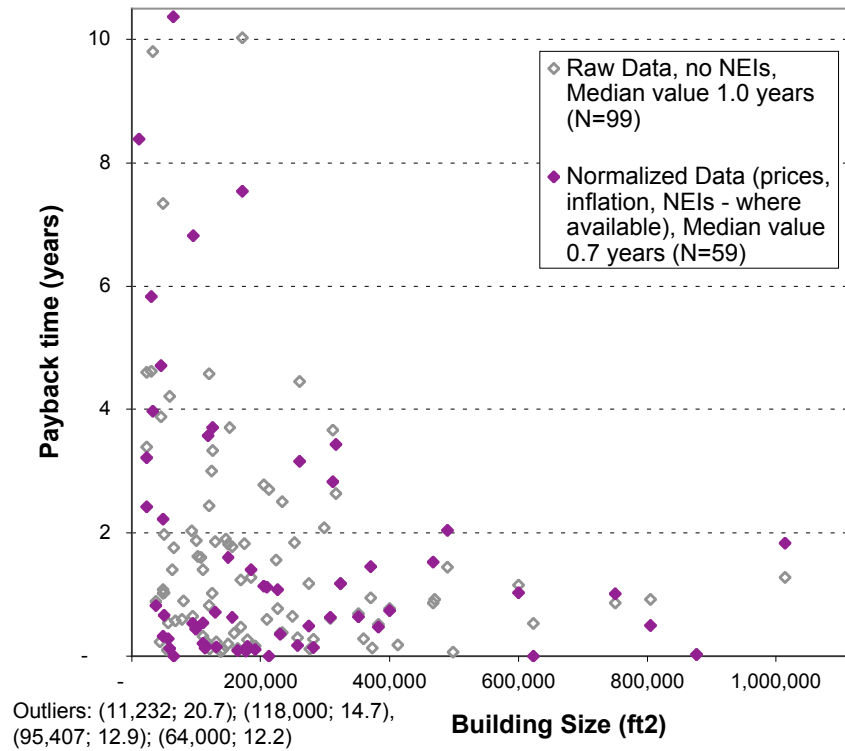
Median standardized annual energy cost savings were \$44,629 per building (average 105,156 per building, N = 57 projects). Median normalized energy cost savings were \$0.26/ft<sup>2</sup>-year. Savings

ranged as high as \$1.8 million per building per year (\$3.83/ft<sup>2</sup>-year). Savings approached or exceeded 50 percent of whole-building energy costs in a number of cases (Figure 17). Energy cost savings, energy savings, and corresponding payback times did not correlate strongly with pre-commissioning energy intensity (Figure 19), indicating that commissioning of “ordinary” or even “efficient” existing buildings can be effective, while payback times declined with increasing building size, especially for buildings with floor area above 100,000 square feet. This is shown in Figure 18, which also provides an opportunity to see the effect of normalizing raw data to standardized energy prices and correcting for inflation. While many small buildings achieved cost-effective commissioning, it is clearly more challenging for this cohort.

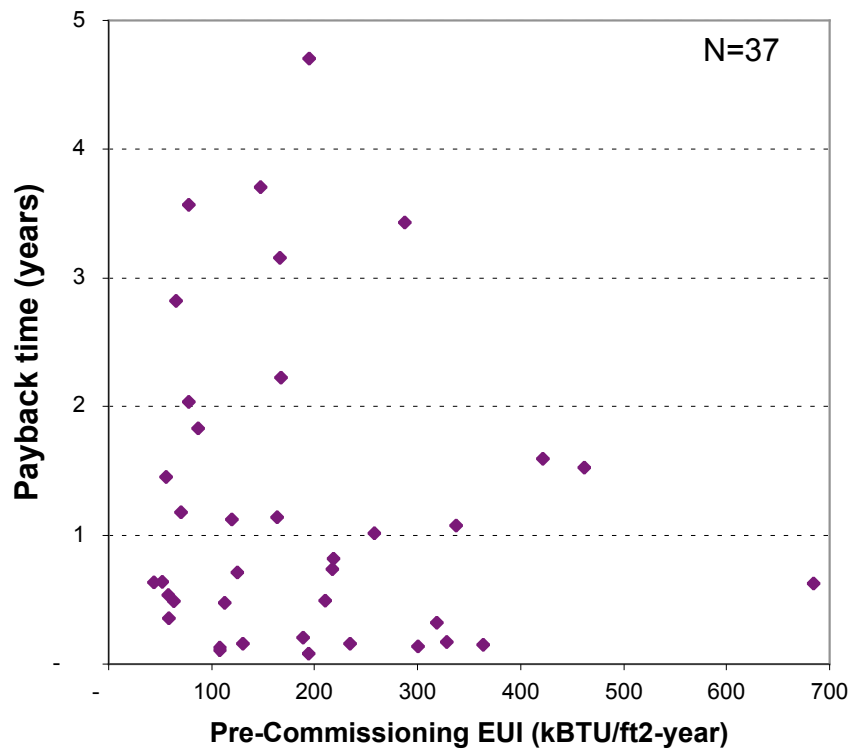
Most projects were highly cost effective. Median payback times of 1 year (N=99 projects) were achieved based on the raw data (un-normalized for energy prices or inflation), dropping to 0.7 years (N=59) when data were normalized to standardized average U.S. energy prices and commissioning costs and savings are inflation-corrected (all in \$2003). Upper-quartile paybacks were approximately 2 years, and 0.2 years for the lower quartile. While, on average, normalization for energy prices and inflation did not have a large absolute effect, adjusted values varied by up to a factor of four in individual cases.



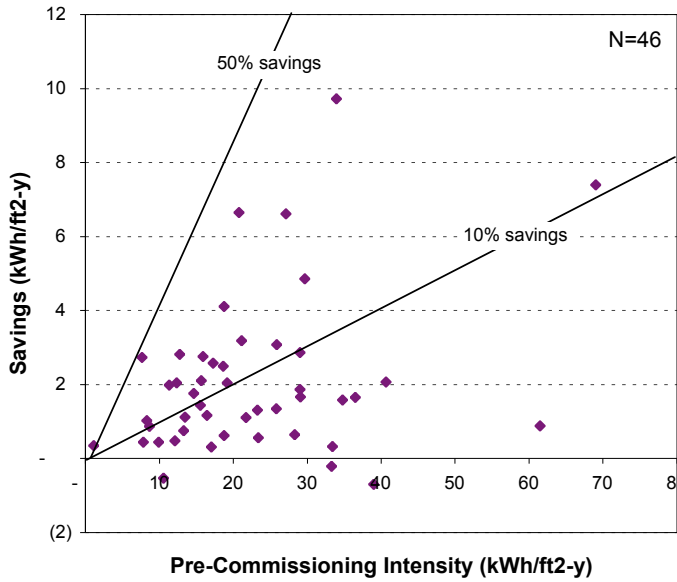
**Fig 18. Commissioning Payback Time vs. Building Size (Existing Buildings)**



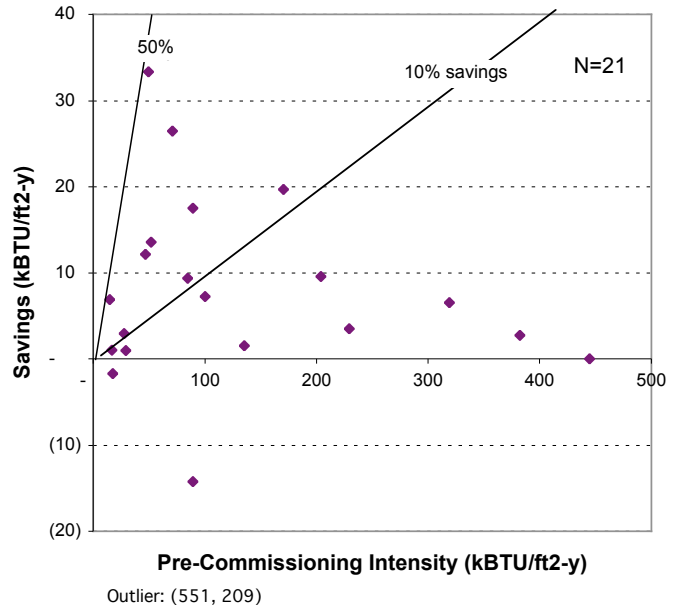
**Fig 19. Payback Time vs. Pre-Retro-Commissioning EUI (Existing Buildings)**



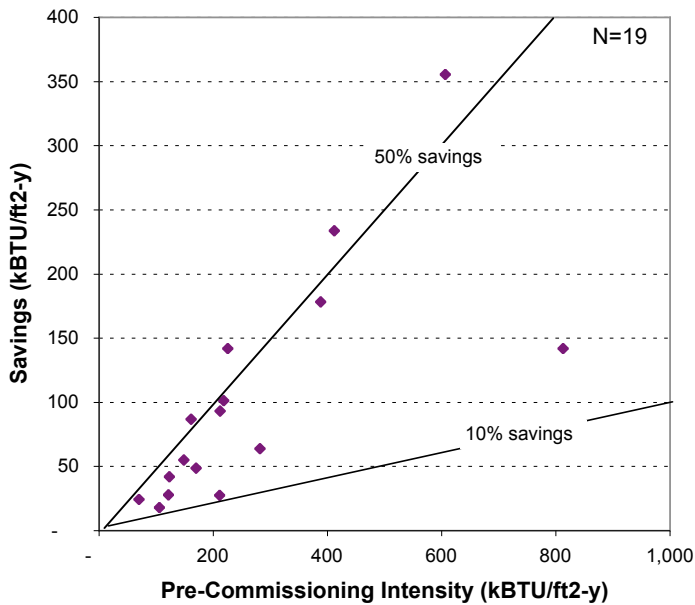
**Fig 20. Electricity Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings)**



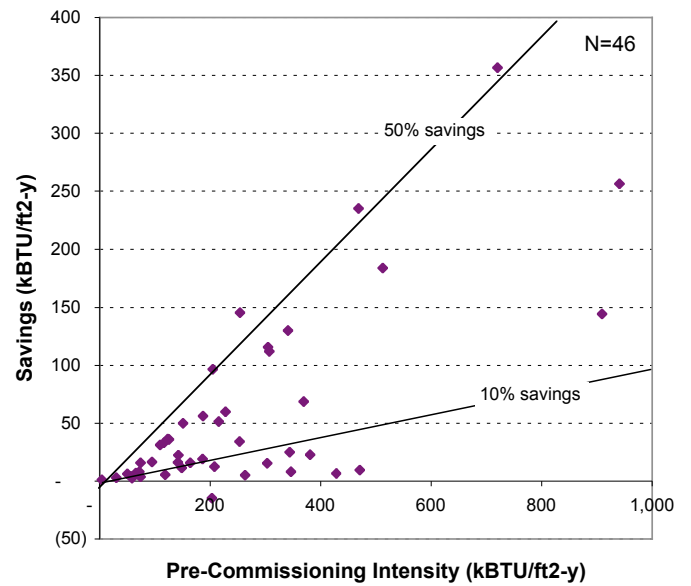
**Fig 21. Natural Gas Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings)**



**Fig 22. Purchased Thermal Energy Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings)**



**Fig 23. Total Energy Savings vs. Pre-Commissioning Intensities (Existing Buildings)**



## Formation and persistence of savings

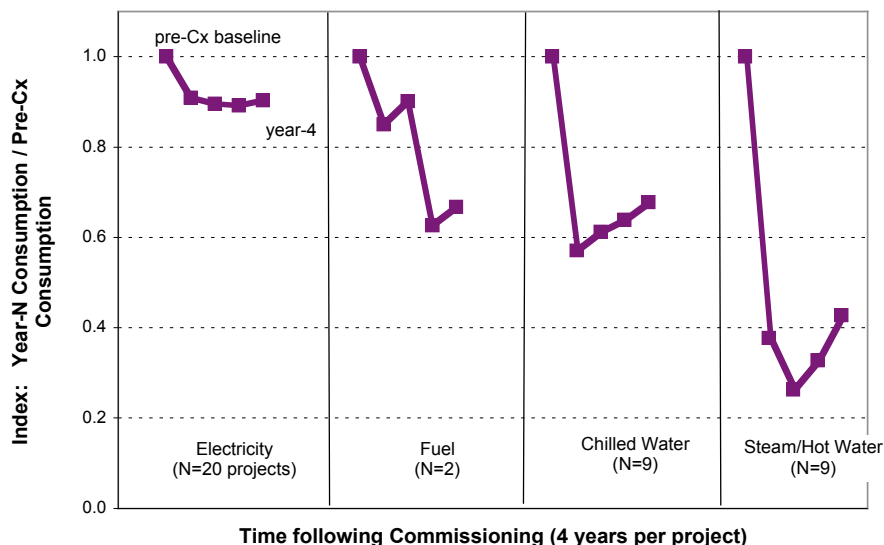
For the cases where multi-year data were available on energy use and savings trends, it is clear that savings can manifest gradually and thus analysts may underestimate savings if using data only from the first post-commissioning year. This caveat is applicable in cases where the commissioning agent makes recommendations that are only subsequently (and potentially gradually) implemented by in-house personnel.

On the other hand, savings are also not permanent, and can erode as the building falls back into disrepair or otherwise “out of tune.” Similarly, measure life can also be quite finite (e.g., when replacing a fouled filter). Figure 24 illustrates these effects for 20 projects over a four-year period. Electricity savings were both most shallow and most likely to persist, while those for steam or hot water were deepest, but least likely to persist. Payback times were shorter than the period over which savings are observed to erode.

Only two formal studies have been conducted on the persistence of existing building commissioning, for a total of 18 existing buildings (Turner *et al.* 2001; Bourassa *et al.* 2004). Those results are included in our compilation. Repeated or follow-up commissioning of existing buildings is likely to be indicated when consumption increases significantly. This was necessary in two buildings of a ten-building study within four years (Claridge *et al.*, 2002).

For the ten cases provided by the Energy Systems Laboratory at Texas A&M University, almost 75% of the increase in energy use was caused by significant component failures and/or control changes (related to other building problems) that did not compromise comfort, but caused large changes in consumption. The remainder (25% of the observed increase) was due to control changes implemented by the operators. This suggests that tracking consumption for evidence of significant consumption increases is the most important means of determining the need for follow-up commissioning. It also suggests that hidden component failures are a major (possibly *the* major) culprit in persistence problems.

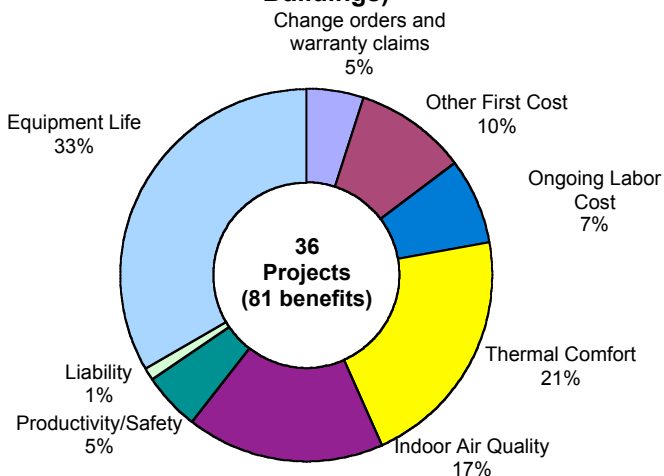
**Fig 24. Emergence & Persistence of Energy Savings (weather-normalized)**



## Non-energy impacts

Of the existing projects in this compilation, information on 81 perceived non-energy benefits was available for 36 cases. Extended equipment lifetime was reported in one-third of the cases, and improved thermal comfort in one-fifth of the cases (Figure 25). Other benefits, in order of decreasing incidence, involved indoor air quality, first-cost reductions, labor savings, productivity/safety, change orders and warranty claims, and liability reduction. Where the economic value of these impacts (10 cases) was quantified (median value of -\$17,000 per project – negative value corresponds to savings, positive value to increased cost), we included it in the cost-benefit analysis. The median NEI value was -\$0.18/ft<sup>2</sup> with an inter-quartile range of -\$0.10 to -\$0.45/ft<sup>2</sup>.

**Fig 25. Reported Non-Energy Impacts (Existing Buildings)**



## New Construction

### Drivers, Scope, and Expenditures

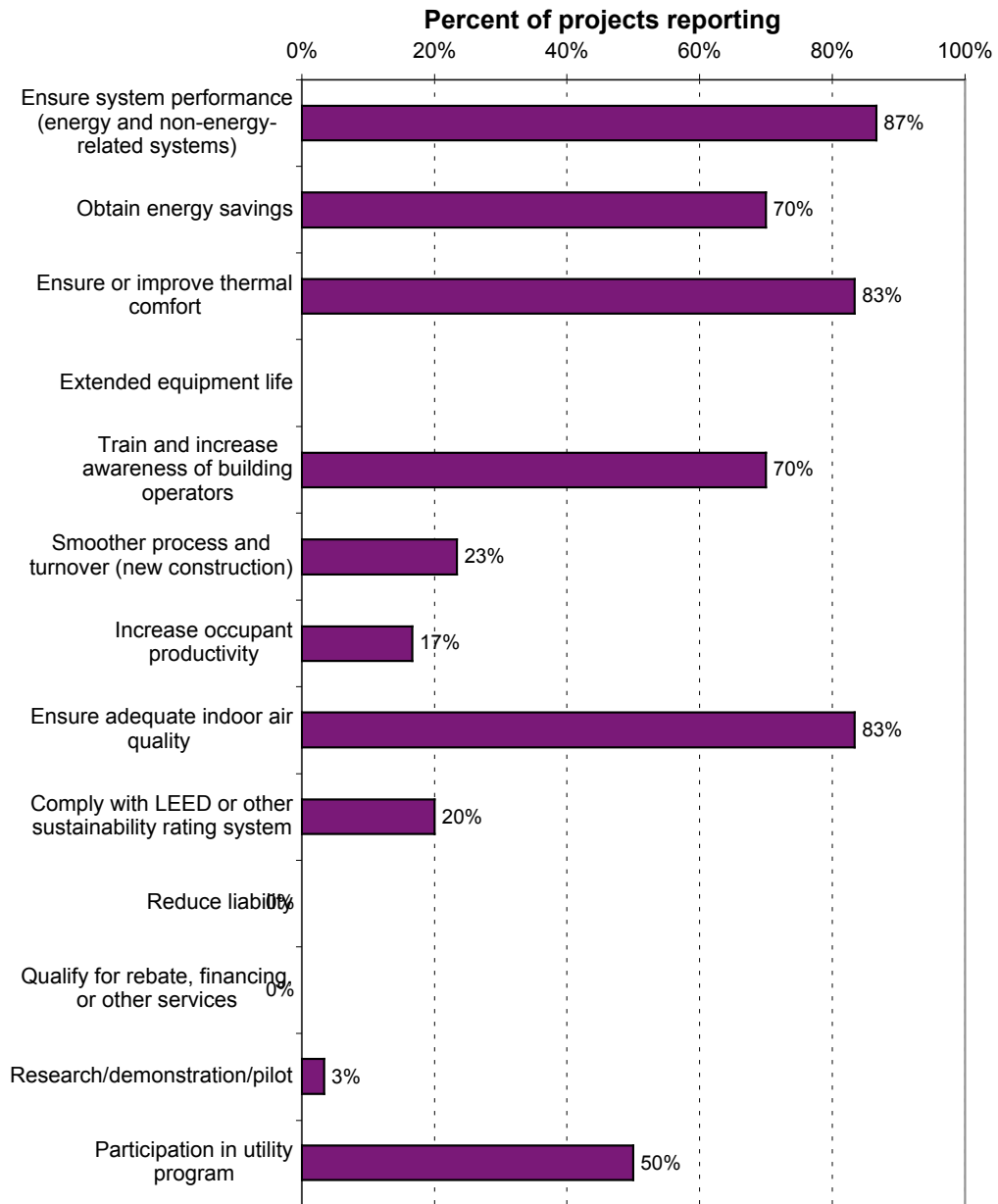
Our compilation includes commissioning results for 69 new-construction projects (74 buildings), in fifteen states, representing 8.2 million square feet of floor space. The median building size was 69,500 square feet and the median year constructed was 1996. The total construction value of these buildings exceeded \$1.5 billion (\$2003).

The 30 cases providing information on reasons for commissioning reported a wide range of drivers, the most important of which was ensuring system performance (87%), with ensuring comfort, indoor air quality, operator training, and energy savings also ranking high (Figure 26).

The scope of new-construction commissioning varied from project to project. Figure 27 presents our characterization of sixteen distinct steps in the process (for 26 reporting projects), and indicates the share of projects that included each step. No one project included every step. Most projects included developing a written commissioning specifications and preparing a formal commissioning plan, verification checks, functional testing, training, and review of O&M manuals.

The total investment in new-construction commissioning (in inflation-corrected 2003 dollars) was \$11.8 million with a median value of \$74,000 per project (N=69 projects), or \$1.00 per square foot, or 0.6% of total construction cost (an inter-quartile range of \$0.49 to \$1.66 from the first to third quartiles). The full range of costs was much wider, from a minimum value of \$0.10 to \$18.20 per square foot. Commissioning agent fees ranged from 74 percent to 86 percent of the total commissioning investment (first to third quartiles), with a median value of 80 percent (with 25 projects reporting this information).

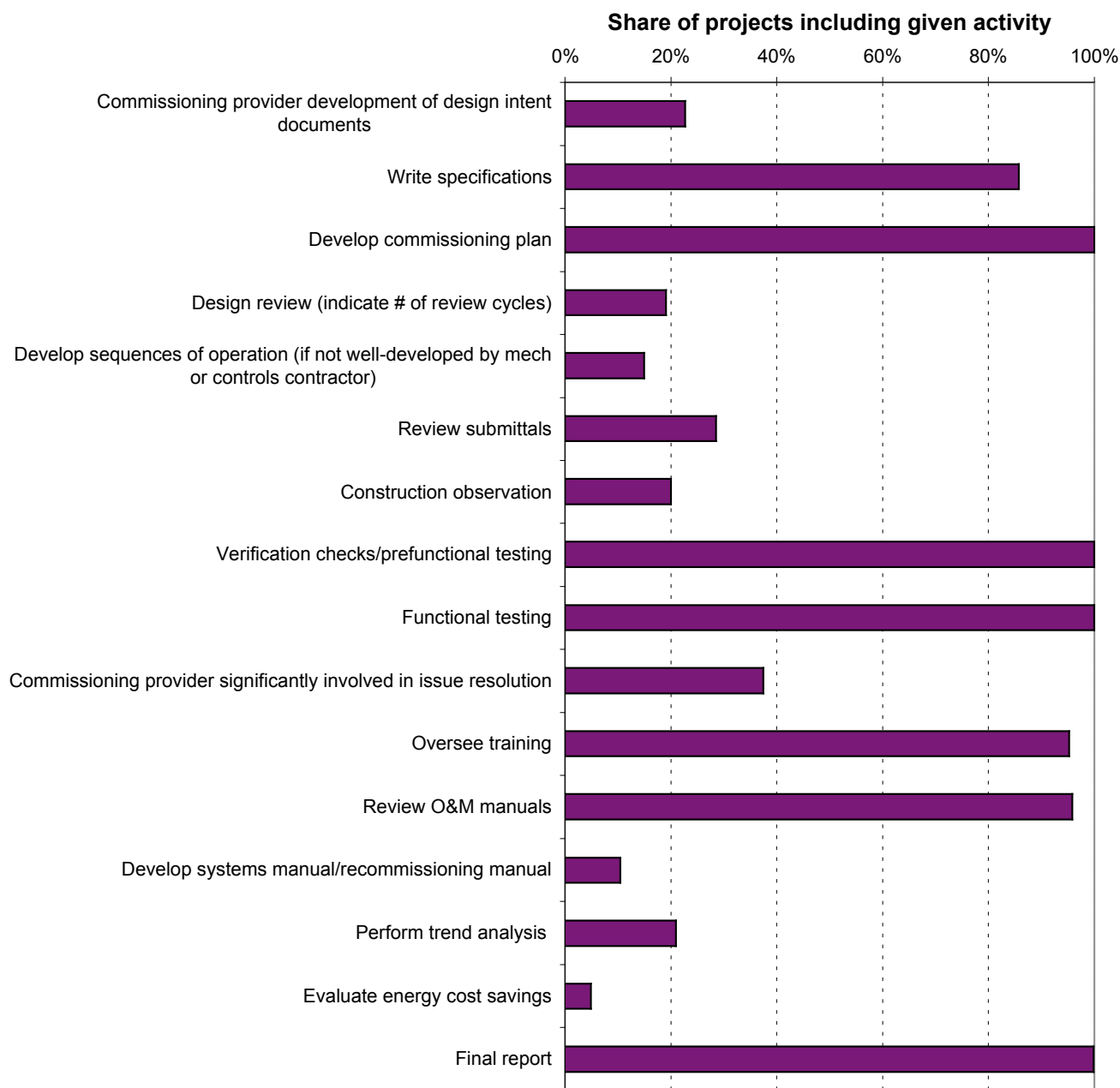
**Fig 26. Reasons for New-Construction Commissioning (N=30)**



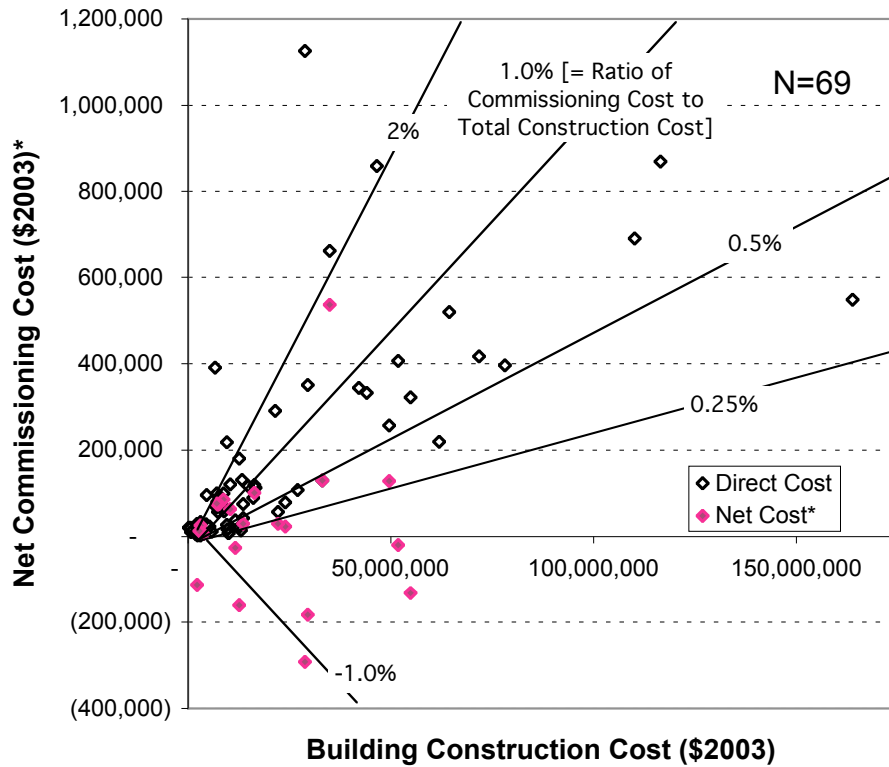


Direct commissioning costs (excluding non-energy impacts) had a median value of 0.6 percent of total construction costs (N=65), ranging from 0.3 to 1.1 percent (Figures 28 and 29). These costs are often zero or negative if non-energy benefits (e.g., equipment downsizing) are included. In one case, first-cost savings achieved through commissioning resulted in a five-percent overall reduction in construction cost. The cost ratio shows a steady downward trend as building size increases, especially for buildings over 50,000 square feet in size. When first cost-savings are included, the median net cost ratio declined to 0.2 percent of total construction costs (average value 0.0 percent), and 7 cases out of 22 reporting had negative net costs.

**Fig 27. Scope of New-Construction Commissioning (N=26)**

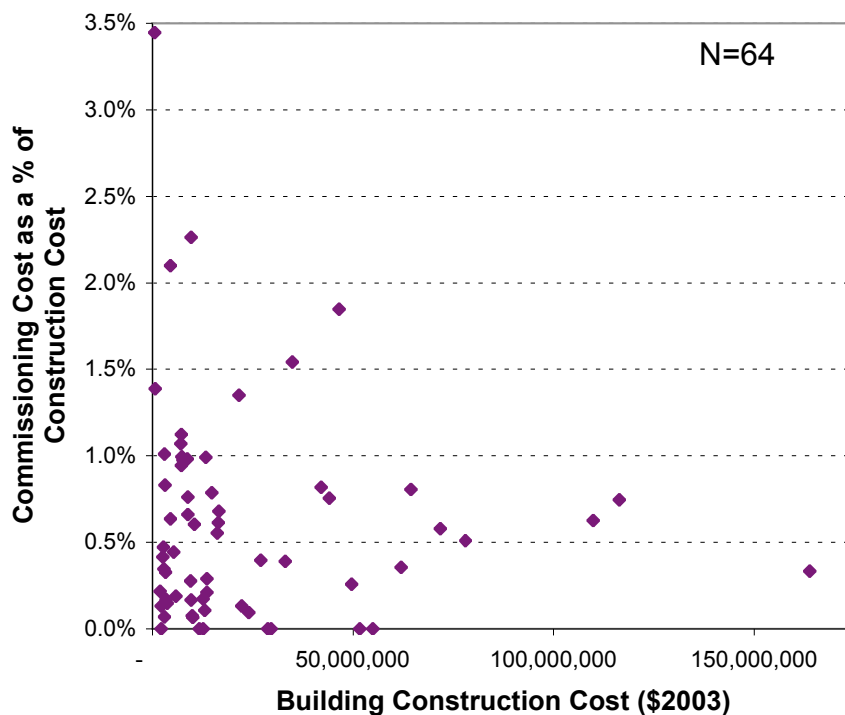


**Fig 28. Commissioning Cost vs. Project Cost  
(New Construction)**



*\*Includes first-cost savings resulting from commissioning.*

**Fig 29. Commissioning Cost Ratio vs.  
Construction Cost (New Construction, excluding  
NEIs)**



Outlier: (\$6.7M, 5.9%)

For the 5 projects reporting, the primary usage of commissioning funds was for acceptance testing (64%), followed by design review (18%), with construction observation and warranty making up the balance (Figure 30). Building owners, utilities, and other third parties (e.g., government agencies) have all played important roles in funding and co-funding the new-construction commissioning projects. Utility rebates were widely used, with a median value of \$16,650 across the 31 reporting projects.

For new construction, normalized commissioning costs did not scale downwards with increasing floor area, suggesting that the fixed cost is lower than the variable cost. This is a notable difference when compared with existing buildings commissioning.

## Impacts

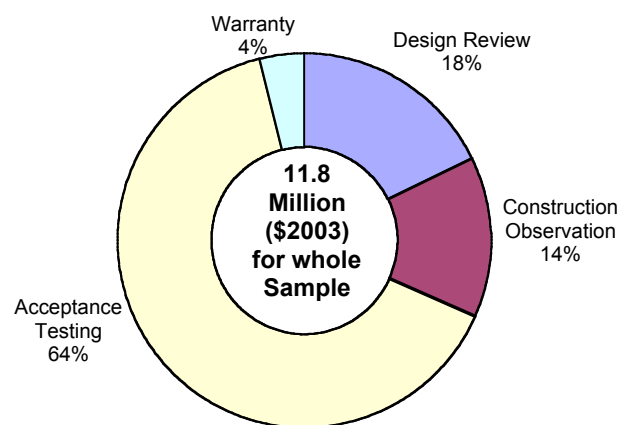
We find that investments in commissioning have yielded positive results, as outlined below.

## Deficiencies and measures

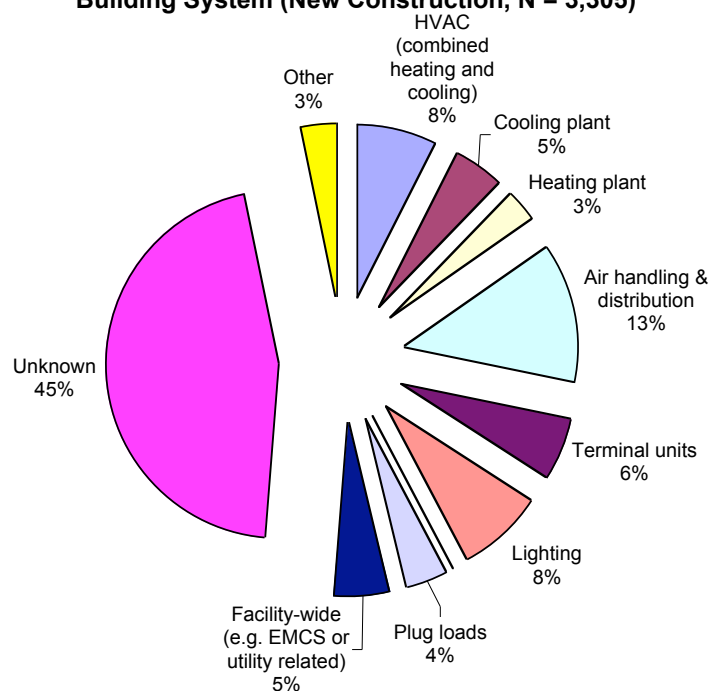
Among the 35 new-construction studies reporting, 3305 deficiencies were found in the process of commissioning, with a median value of 28 per building (average 67), ranging as high as 705. Deficiencies with air-handling and distribution were the most prevalent, followed by lighting and then HVAC plant (Figure 31). Approximately two-thirds of the characterized deficiencies were related to the overall HVAC system. A significant proportion of the total were not characterized.

The number of corresponding measures was lower, although counting conventions make it difficult to compare the two datasets (Figure 32).<sup>20</sup> The leading measures within the Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement category involved installation modifications (143 cases), within Operations and Control involved loop tuning (139 cases), and within Maintenance involved mechanical fixers (174 cases).

**Fig 30. Commissioning Cost Allocation (New Construction, N=5)**



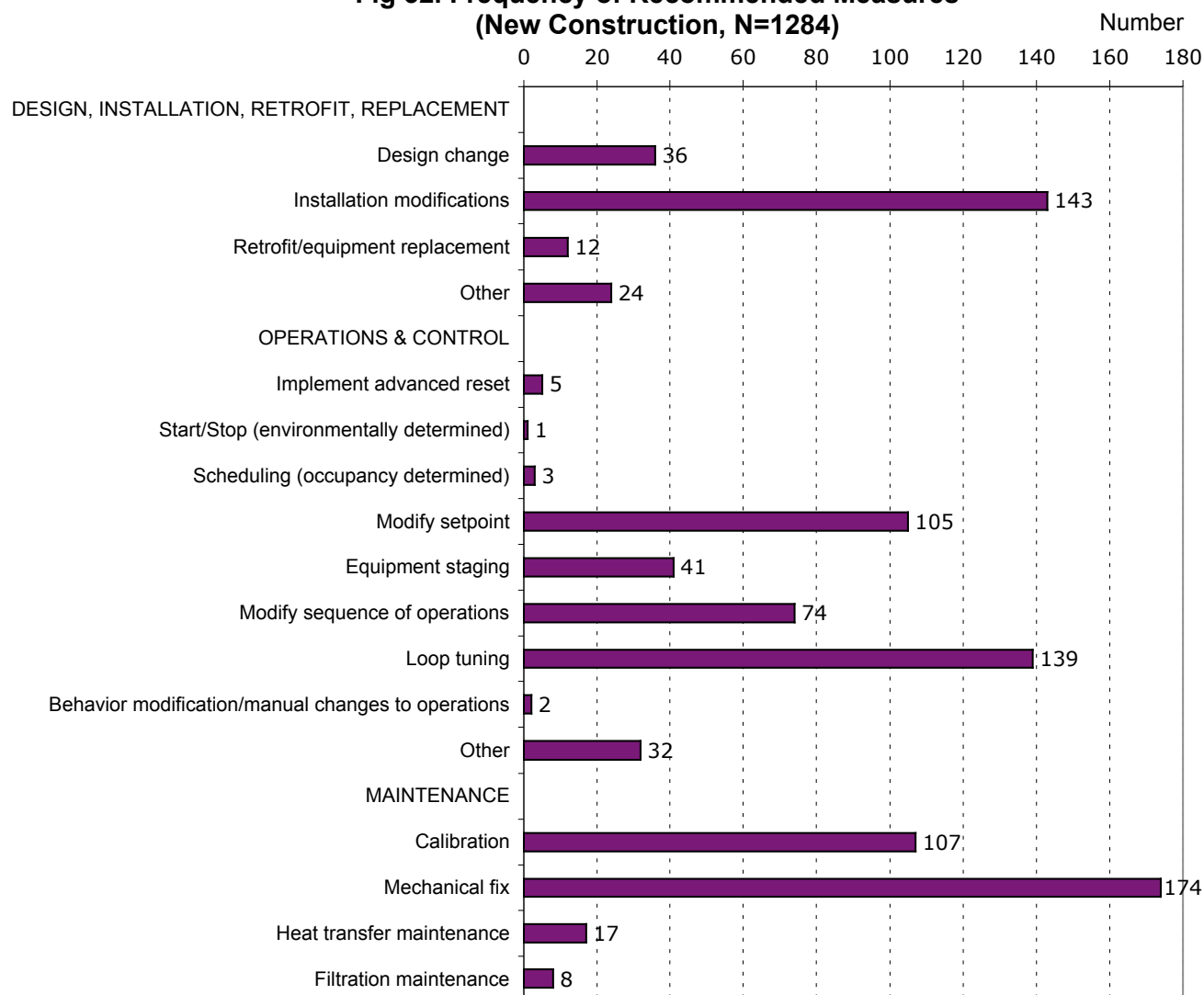
**Fig 31. Number of Deficiencies Identified by Building System (New Construction, N = 3,305)**



<sup>20</sup> There is not necessarily a one-to-one correspondence between deficiencies and measures.

In our judgment, the virtual absence of measures involving the building envelope is probably more reflective of a lack of inspection in these areas than the actual absence of deficiencies. The low level of design changes likely reflects the relatively late stage at which commissioning services are sought.

**Fig 32. Frequency of Recommended Measures  
(New Construction, N=1284)**



We compiled Measures Matrices for a subset of new-construction projects analyzed in this study (20 of 69 new-construction commissioning projects). The matrices show the relationship between the building component and system within which a deficiency was found and the type of measure implemented. Among new construction, 157 measures (of a total 1284 tabulated in the study) were mapped in this fashion (Table 10). The table shows the most common combinations of deficiencies and measures. Again, air-handling and distribution ranked as the highest source of deficiencies.

**Table 10. Results from Measures Matrices: New construction (20 projects) [yellow highlights indicate most common measures, deficiencies, and combinations]**

N (paired) = 157

|                                              |   | Measures                                    |                            |                                |       |                          |                                         |                                   |                 |                   |                               |             |                                                    |       |             |                |                           |                        |       |                                          |       |
|----------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|-------|
|                                              |   | Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement |                            |                                |       | Operations & Control     |                                         |                                   |                 |                   |                               |             |                                                    |       | Maintenance |                |                           |                        |       | Deficiency unmatched to specific measure | Total |
|                                              |   | Design change                               | Installation modifications | Retrofit/equipment replacement | Other | Implement advanced reset | Start/Stop (environmentally determined) | Scheduling (occupancy determined) | Modify setpoint | Equipment staging | Modify sequence of operations | Loop tuning | Behavior modification/manual changes to operations | Other | Calibration | Mechanical fix | Heat transfer maintenance | Filtration maintenance | Other |                                          |       |
| Deficiencies                                 |   | D1                                          | D2                         | D3                             | D4    | OC1                      | OC2                                     | OC3                               | OC4             | OC5               | OC6                           | OC7         | OC8                                                | OC9   | M1          | M2             | M3                        | M4                     | M5    |                                          |       |
| HVAC (combined heating and cooling)          | V | 0                                           | 8                          | 0                              | 0     | 2                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 3               | 1                 | 0                             | 1           | 0                                                  | 3     | 6           | 9              | 1                         | 2                      | 2     | 108                                      | 146   |
| Cooling plant                                | C | 0                                           | 3                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 1                                       | 0                                 | 1               | 0                 | 1                             | 1           | 0                                                  | 1     | 1           | 2              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 84                                       | 95    |
| Heating plant                                | H | 1                                           | 1                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 1               | 1                 | 1                             | 1           | 0                                                  | 1     | 2           | 0              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 49                                       | 58    |
| Air handling & distribution                  | A | 0                                           | 7                          | 2                              | 0     | 1                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 3               | 0                 | 7                             | 2           | 0                                                  | 4     | 2           | 14             | 1                         | 0                      | 3     | 222                                      | 268   |
| Terminal units                               | T | 1                                           | 5                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 2                                 | 5               | 0                 | 2                             | 1           | 0                                                  | 0     | 3           | 1              | 0                         | 1                      | 0     | 98                                       | 119   |
| Lighting                                     | L | 0                                           | 0                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 1                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 0     | 8           | 1              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 161                                      | 171   |
| Envelope                                     | E | 0                                           | 0                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 0     | 0           | 0              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 0                                        | 0     |
| Plug loads                                   | P | 0                                           | 1                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 0                 | 0                             | 1           | 0                                                  | 0     | 2           | 0              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 81                                       | 85    |
| Facility-wide (e.g. EMCS or utility related) | F | 0                                           | 1                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 1                 | 2                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 8     | 0           | 3              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 69                                       | 84    |
| Other                                        | O | 0                                           | 0                          | 0                              | 0     | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0               | 1                 | 0                             | 0           | 0                                                  | 0     | 1           | 1              | 0                         | 0                      | 0     | 108                                      | 111   |
| Deficiency unmatched to specific measure     |   | 12                                          | 82                         | 4                              | 22    | 0                        | 0                                       | 0                                 | 90              | 37                | 52                            | 133         | 0                                                  | 14    | 78          | 140            | 14                        | 3                      | 263   |                                          | 1137  |
| Total                                        |   | 14                                          | 108                        | 6                              | 22    | 3                        | 1                                       | 3                                 | 103             | 41                | 66                            | 139         | 0                                                  | 31    | 103         | 171            | 16                        | 6                      | 268   | 1101                                     |       |

### Energy savings and cost-effectiveness

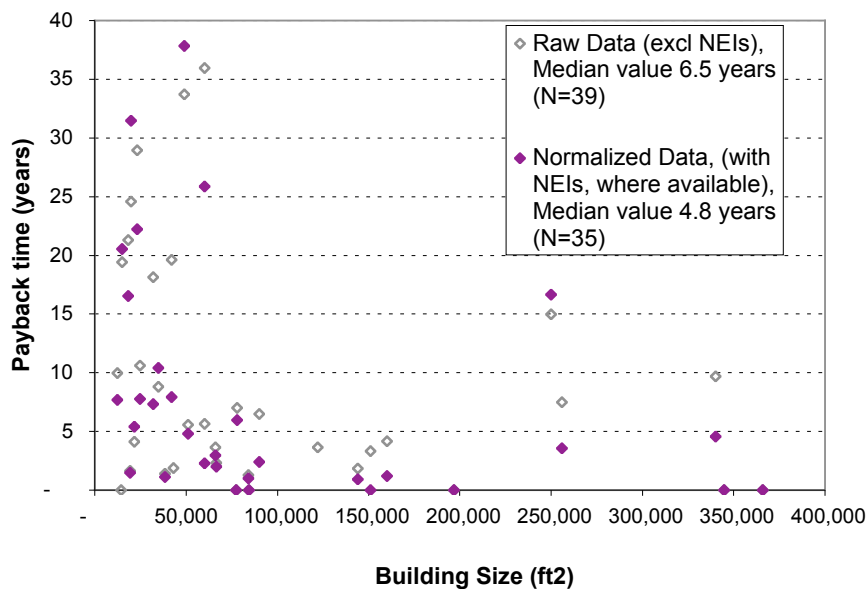
It is more difficult to quantify energy savings resulting from new-construction commissioning than is the case for existing buildings. This is largely because there is no actual pre-commissioned building to measure, and simulating the building without the commissioning-related corrections is costly. Instead, engineering calculations are commonly used to estimate differential savings (e.g., by reducing the number of full-load hours that a fan runs). In our sample neither whole-building pre- nor post-commissioning energy use were reported, only savings. Thus, we present absolute savings but not percentage savings.

As many of the new-construction projects emphasized a small number of measures, rather than a whole-building effort, many of the savings are small – the median standardized value is \$2,533 per year (\$0.05/ft<sup>2</sup>-year). The average value is much higher at \$9,226 (\$0.11/ft<sup>2</sup>-year), because the relatively small number of comprehensively commissioned cases has greater weight. When local energy prices are used, average savings rise to approximately \$25,000 per year (because the local prices for this cohort tend to be significantly higher than the national-average value used in deriving our normalized estimates). Savings ranged as high as \$306,000 per building per year. Median normalized energy cost savings were \$0.05/ft<sup>2</sup>-year (average \$0.11/ft<sup>2</sup>-year).

Median estimated total energy savings for our sample was 3.2 kBTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-year [0.55 kWh/ft<sup>2</sup>-year for electricity, 0.1 W/ft<sup>2</sup>-year for peak electrical demand, and 2.2 kBTU/ft<sup>2</sup>-year for natural gas]. These include a mix of projects for which commissioning ranged from limited (e.g., to a particular energy efficiency measure) to comprehensive (whole-building).

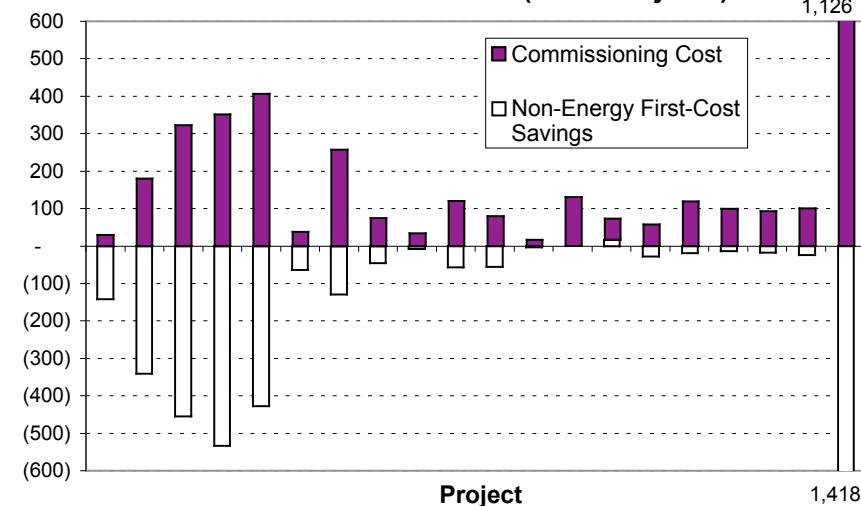
Median payback times of 6.5 years (N=39 projects) were achieved based on the raw data (un-normalized for energy prices or inflation, excluding non-energy impacts), dropping to 4.8 years (N=35) for standardized average U.S. energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs (i.e., all costs in \$2003). Upper-quartile paybacks were 19.5 and 16.6 years, respectively, while lower-quartile paybacks were 1.9 and 1.2 years, respectively. Normalization for energy prices (including inclusion of non-energy impacts) had a considerable effect on outcomes (Figure 33). Non-energy savings were documented for one-third of the projects, and average payback times for most members of that group were zero (Figure 34). Dorgan *et al.* (2002) assert that, properly done, new-construction commissioning costs will be recovered through avoided (non-energy) first costs. Achieving cost-effective savings was more challenging for smaller buildings.

**Fig 33. Payback Time vs. Building Size (New Construction)**



Note: zero values reflect zero net cost (direct commissioning cost minus non-energy savings) Outliers: (69,500; 303), (64,500; 136), (58,000; 77), (29,371; 63)

**Fig 34. Commissioning Cost vs. First-Cost Savings in New Construction (N=20 Projects)**



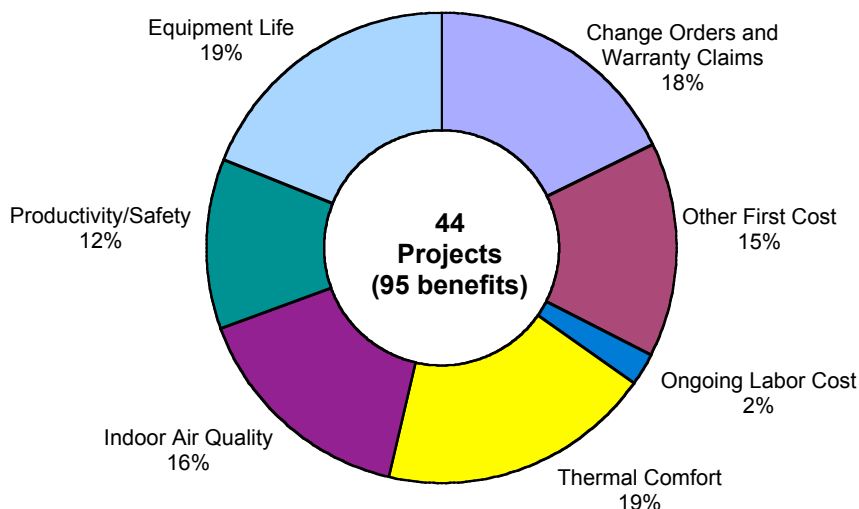
## Formation and persistence of savings

Friedman *et al.* (2002 and 2003) present qualitative examples of the persistence of measures fixed during new-construction commissioning. Of 52 items analyzed in ten buildings, 37 were found to persist after several years. The authors note that there is a bias in favor of measures least likely to persist, as they were chosen as the focus of the study. The study suggests that changes in building scheduling and cooling plant control strategies are the most common sources of problems, compounded by limited institutional support of building operators, high operator turnover rates, poor information uptake from the commissioning process itself, and a lack of systems to help operators track energy use and system performance over time (Friedman *et al.* 2002). Only two new-construction projects in our sample provided information on the persistence of savings (and are included in Figure 24).

## Non-energy impacts

For 44 new-construction projects in this compilation, information on 95 non-energy benefits were reported by the owner or commissioning provider (Figure 35). Improved equipment lifetime was the most commonly reported: 19 percent of the cases.<sup>21</sup> Other benefits had roughly comparable frequency, including improved indoor air quality, first-cost reductions, labor savings, productivity/safety, and change orders and warranty claims. Ongoing labor-cost impacts are rarely cited. Where the economic value of these impacts (22 cases) was quantified (median value -\$51,000 project – negative value corresponds to savings, positive value to increased cost), we included it in the cost-benefit analysis. The median NEI value was -\$1.24/ft<sup>2</sup> with an inter-quartile range of -\$0.23 to -\$6.95/ft<sup>2</sup>.

**Fig 35. Reported Non-Energy Impacts  
(New Construction)**



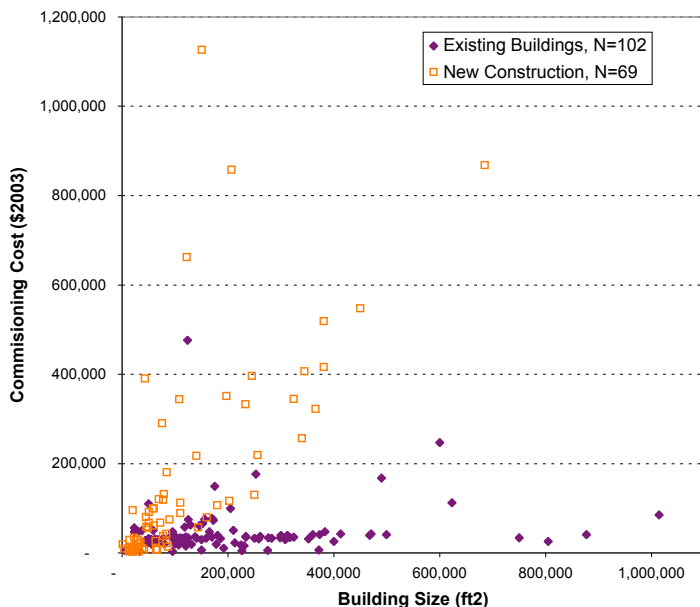
<sup>21</sup> This is often accomplished by reductions in hunting or cycling.

## Comparative Assessment of Commissioning in Existing Buildings versus New Construction

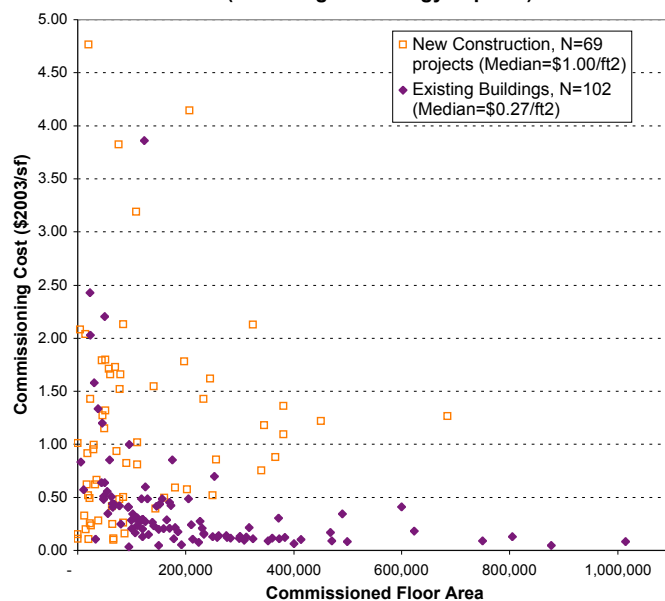
There are material differences between our results for existing buildings and new construction. This can be seen in the “bottom-line” results per unit floor area—six-fold greater median energy savings and four-fold lower commissioning costs for existing buildings. The combination of higher commissioning expenditures and lower floor areas as well as lower energy savings per unit floor area results in lower overall cost-effectiveness for new-construction commissioning than for existing buildings commissioning. Another reason for lower savings is that, for many of the new-construction cases, commissioning targeted only certain components (e.g. energy-efficiency measures), rather than the building as a whole, which skews the results. Due to the relative weights of a small number of high-savings projects, the average savings based on local energy prices are ten-fold greater than median values (\$2,500 versus \$25,000 per year). Standardizing to national average energy prices reduces the average to approximately \$9,200 per year. It should be noted, in any case, that median payback times (even excluding non-energy benefits) are attractive for existing buildings as well as new construction.

Judging from our sample, building owners appear to exercise different decision rules when determining how much to invest in existing buildings versus new construction commissioning. As seen in Figures 36 and 37, expenditures for new construction commissioning services rise generally along with building size, whereas, with few exceptions, expenditures for existing buildings tend to level out below \$50,000. The inference is that in the case of new construction, there is greater willingness to link the level of outlay to the total project cost, whereas larger existing buildings are not usually allocated proportionately more resources for commissioning than are small buildings. In both groups of building normalized costs tended to be highest for small buildings (and also show the greatest range), suggesting that the fixed costs of commissioning play an important role in overall outcomes. Commissioning for small new-construction projects is often less costly than for small existing-buildings projects.

**Fig 36. Total Commissioning Cost vs. Building Size**  
(excluding non-energy impacts)



**Fig 37. Normalized Commissioning Cost vs. Building Size**  
(excluding non-energy impacts)





For projects included in this compilation, the practice of commissioning appears to be more comprehensive for existing buildings than in new construction, as shown previously in Figures 12 and 27. Critical steps are included in only a minority of new-construction projects, a key example of which is design review, which is included in only 20 percent of our sample. Comparably important steps—development of design intent documents and control sequences, reviewing submittals, and construction observation—have similarly low levels of incidence.

As suggested in Figures 11 and 26, new-construction commissioning is more strongly driven by non-energy objectives such as overall building performance, thermal comfort, and indoor air quality whereas existing-building commissioning is more strongly driven by energy savings objectives. This is consistent with our observation that the floor-area-normalized non-energy impacts were seven-fold greater in the case of new construction (Tables 7 and 8).

Reported non-energy benefits are vastly greater for the new-construction cases we compiled than for existing buildings. In fact, in cases where these benefits have been estimated, they often equal or exceed the cost of commissioning (rendering the effective payback time instantaneous). Thus, if fully valued, commissioning of new construction can be equally if not more cost-effective than that for existing buildings.

In both cases, problems with air-distribution systems and correctional measures focusing on operations and control were more pervasive than those with specific pieces of equipment. The need for commissioning in new construction is indicated by our observation that the number of deficiencies identified in new-construction exceed that for existing buildings by a factor of six.

The cohort of existing building projects is nearly twenty years older than our new-construction projects (median age of 1978 versus 1996). The newer buildings are presumably more energy efficient, which can be expected to moderate the savings potential to some degree. However, it is precisely the problems with the energy-efficiency systems in these buildings that commissioning is uniquely able to detect and remedy.

## CAVEATS AND UNCERTAINTIES

Meta studies are always imperfect, as they rely on the availability, quality, and comparability of disparate primary data sources. While on the one hand, our compilation represents a “sample of convenience”, it does also represent the majority of published studies, and a significant cross section of unpublished data from commissioning practitioner files. Following are caveats regarding the completeness or uniformity of the data as well as ways in which our results may capture only a portion of the true savings. We conclude that, on balance, our results underestimate the true economic benefits.

### Potential Sources of Uncertainty or Over-prediction of Savings

- *Non-homogeneity of data.* As this is a meta-analysis, we compiled data originally collected by a variety of individuals, and representing many commissioning providers. As discussed under the Methodology section, above, we standardized and normalized data to the degree possible. To diminish the effect of extreme cases, we emphasize median (as opposed to average) results and provide a quartile analysis to reveal central tendencies.
- *Persistence of energy savings.* We were only able to analyze 20 cases of savings persistence over time only two of which were new construction. It is important to note that the fast payback times for commissioning measures are most likely significantly shorter than the period of erosion of savings, i.e., commissioning tends to pay for itself even if savings are not permanent. Only two of these studies applied to new construction, and hence more analysis is particularly needed in that arena. To conduct more extensive studies of persistence, a variety of tools are needed, e.g., improved performance monitoring and tracking systems.
- *Inclusion of benefits for measures believed to have been implemented.* Unless all recommendations are implemented “on the spot” by the commissioning provider, time must elapse before it is known which measures were implemented and, thus, what degree of anticipated energy savings captured. In this way, there is a potential that measures underpinning some of the savings reported were not implemented (58% of the existing-buildings projects partially or fully verified their measures to have been implemented—28% for new construction—others did not report one way or the other), or that savings reported exclude measures that may indeed have ultimately been implemented. Our perspective, however, is that the (sometimes arbitrary) choice by a building owner as to whether or not to implement the commissioning agent’s recommendations is not an intrinsic reflection of the value of effectiveness of the commissioning process itself, and, thus, the merits of commissioning should be assessed based on the cost-effectiveness of proposed deficiency resolutions.

### Potential Under-estimation of Benefits

- *Inappropriate attribution of costs to the commissioning process.* While commissioning providers identify new-construction deficiencies arising from non-adherence of other parties to the terms of their contracts (e.g., mechanical contractors improperly installing

equipment), the costs of correcting them should not be debited to the commissioning process. However, the costs associated with correcting deficiencies identified in existing buildings *are* ascribed to the commissioning process. For new and existing buildings alike, major energy-efficiency upgrades that go beyond the correction of a deficiency should be considered "retrofit" costs rather than commissioning costs. These accounting conventions, however, are not always adhered to, resulting in some degree of improper attribution of costs to the commissioning process.

- *Energy savings from all possible measures not captured.* Commissioning is not always applied to the entire building but, rather, may be limited to a given system (e.g., ventilation), given end-use equipment (e.g., to a chiller), or to recently installed energy efficiency measures, especially in new construction. Thus, the average results documented in this report reveal less than the true potential for comprehensive commissioning. Moreover, not all recommended measures are necessarily implemented and those that are implemented are often completed slowly. For example, Piette *et al.* (1995) excluded 92 measures among 16 buildings for which they were unable to estimate energy savings. For seven buildings described by Stum *et al.* (1994) potential energy savings for recommendations not implemented exceeded the savings for those that were implemented. Some sources exclude the energy savings from un-verified measures.
- *Non-energy impacts (NEIs) are usually not expressed in monetary terms.* This can lead to an underestimation of benefits or of costs; the tendency is towards the former. As we saw in Figures (25 and 25), non-energy factors are a big driver for commissioning and are often perceived as the primary benefits. In cases where NEIs have been estimated, they are significant – often more so than the energy savings. As shown in this study, the payback times were shorter for cases where NEIs were included. In the case of new construction commissioning, we have seen that the value of NEIs can exceed the costs of commissioning, rendering an effectively instantaneous (if not “negative”) payback time.
- *Underestimation of predicted savings.* In their in-depth study of commissioning in eight buildings (included in our compilation), Bourassa *et al.* (2004) observed that actual savings were, on average 28 percent above predicted levels (based on a one-to-one comparison of implemented measures). Other projects in our compilation exhibited this as well. Thus, measurement of savings seems to be positively associated with greater savings, however the limited available data suggest that more study of this question is required.
- *Financial benefits not fully captured by engineering economics.* Lastly, the most traditional engineering-economics figures of merit (including the simple payback time used in this study) systematically undervalue energy efficiency. This occurs, from the perspective of the building owner/investor, because a building’s true market value is a multiple of net operating income (NOI, gross income minus expenses, which include energy). As NOI rises, so does the building’s resale value, and reduced energy costs are one way in which significant increases in NOI can be attained. Excluding this effect tends to “miss” approximately two-thirds of the value created by energy efficiency (Mills 2004).

## Extrapolating our Results to the U.S. Buildings Stock

To assess the applicability of our results to the U.S. buildings stock, three core issues regarding bias and the sample's value as a proxy for the greater building stock deserve consideration: (1) the physical characteristics of projects in the sample, (2) the presence of deficiencies, and (3) the depth and cost-effectiveness of the benefits.

While our compilation was not designed to be a statistically representative sampling of commissioning practices or building types, it captures the work of a large number of practitioners (at least 18) over a wide geographical area. As shown in Figures 3 to 5, our compilation includes buildings across 21 states and most of the major building types as defined by USDOE's "CBECS" survey (USDOE/EIA 2004). Our sample also spans a wide range of building sizes.

Tuffo *et al.* (2004) enumerate reasons why one would expect pervasive problems in commercial buildings, and describe the corresponding presence of barriers and lack of market structures needed to remedy the situation. Owners are generally not aware of problems and are unequipped to identify the symptoms, diagnose their causes, and implement the correct remedies. For example, only one in ten buildings have the types of energy management and control systems necessary to follow trends that provide an early warning for many types of problems (USDOE/EIA 2004). Historical utility efforts have focused primarily on hardware measures rather than operations and maintenance, and thus have, until recently, overlooked this opportunity. Leyard *et al.* (1999) found extensive potential for O&M savings across 266 facilities in eight utility service territories. Perhaps most importantly, even buildings that are in ideal operating condition at a given point in time are unlikely to remain that way.

In the case of new-construction commissioning, the subject buildings we evaluated were—essentially by definition—not known to have particular problems before commissioning. Hence, our sample (representing \$1.5 billion of construction value) has a considerable degree of randomness. In fact, the new-construction subset includes a number of LEED-rated buildings, which it can be argued are subject to more scrutiny and care in design than ordinary buildings. One commissioning practitioner we interviewed stated that they have found deficiencies in every LEED as well as non-LEED building commissioned.

Indications from the field are that building owners and commissioning providers also routinely encounter existing buildings with problems. A meta-analysis of four field studies found widespread problems even within a single end-use area (rooftop units) at 181 commercial buildings in 5 states throughout the Pacific Northwest and California (Cowan 2004). We spoke to many commissioning providers who find problems in most buildings they examine. For example, programs run by Quantum Consulting conduct pre-screening of buildings to determine whether they are good candidates for commissioning, and find that 70 to 90 percent of existing buildings are candidates. As an indicator of the perspectives of large property owners, Marriott International has initiated an *enterprise-wide* major effort to commission each building in their inventory (Marriott Hotels & Resorts, The Ritz-Carlton, Renaissance Hotels & Resorts, Courtyard, Fairfield Inn, SpringHill Suites, Residence Inn, TownePlace Suites, and Marriott ExecuStay) (Quantum Consulting 2004).

Of the eight buildings evaluated by Bourassa *et al.* (2004), most of the building owners had no prior knowledge of problems before commissioning was undertaken. Six of these buildings achieved savings (all eight were included in our compilation, so the non-savings cases are included in our median results). The authors note that institutional buildings tend to be less in need of commissioning than are privately-owned ones. As our sample contains a large proportion of institutional buildings, this could suggest a potential conservatism in our results.

As the existing buildings in our sample were drawn from the literature and from commissioning practitioner files, it is appropriate to ask whether practitioners tend to report “worst-case” (highest savings) projects. For projects submitted to our compilation by TAMU and PECI, the criterion was data availability and completeness, as opposed to depth of savings. In many other cases we entered all available buildings. As a non-trivial number of the projects in our compilation achieved low levels of savings (negative savings in some cases) and identified small numbers of deficiencies, our median values are reflective of the wide range of impacts that can be expected to occur over a large population of buildings. Moreover, our use of median values gives less weight to high-savings cases than does the use of averages. While our sample may involve buildings that are more-energy intensive than national averages, cost effectiveness or percentage energy savings in the sample (see Figures 19 to 23) do not tend increase with the energy utilization index (EUI).

The most significant bias in our sample is the large number of buildings that utilize purchased thermal energy (hot water, chilled water, or steam). Most of these buildings are located in Texas, and were commissioned by Texas A&M University’s Energy Systems Laboratory. This cohort achieved median energy savings of 36 percent. Excluding this group from our analysis lowers median energy savings from 15 percent to 10 percent (and increases median payback times from 0.7 years to 1.2 years). The actual “building-stock-weighted” savings would be somewhere in between these values.<sup>22</sup>

If the results observed across our sample are representative of the practice and potential of commissioning, significant energy savings could be achieved nationally. Specifically, if our median project performance were to be achieved over the entire building stock (essentially an economic-potential, not adjusted for partial penetration rates) the full cost-effective potential would amount to 15-percent savings of the \$120-billion annual energy bill for the sector (as of 2002, see USDOE 2004). This translates into savings of \$18 billion annually among existing commercial buildings. In practice, an unknown fraction of the full stock could be reached.

As noted above, our median savings numbers are certainly less than would be achieved if all buildings had been comprehensively commissioned and all recommended measures implemented. The upper-quartile savings value is twice the median (29 percent; or 20 percent without the buildings with purchased thermal energy), which may be closer to a best-practice level of savings. Finally, consideration of potential benefits must consider trends in the baseline. As buildings become more complex and utilize more advanced technologies, the incidence of problems and need for commissioning will only increase, hence amplifying the need for and value of commissioning.

---

<sup>22</sup> Approximately 13 percent of the U.S. building stock (by floor area) receives district heat or chilled water, versus 35 percent of our existing-buildings sample. None of our new-construction cases utilized purchased thermal energy.

## CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

We have assembled and synthesized the largest sample of real-world data on the energy and non-energy impacts and cost-effectiveness of commercial building commissioning. The following discussion summarizes major findings, implications for energy planning and policy, knowledge gaps and research needs, and some closing thoughts on the way forward.

### Major Findings

The performance of today's commercial buildings is compromised by a remarkably diverse array of physical deficiencies, approximately 7,000 examples of which were associated with the buildings included in our compilation. Quality assurance procedures such as those used in building commissioning can, however, address many of these issues, and do so in a cost-effective manner. HVAC systems present the most problems, particularly air-distribution systems. The most common correctional measures focus on operations and control.

Across our sample of 150 existing buildings, we found median whole-building energy savings of 15 percent (average 18 percent) and a corresponding payback time of 0.7 years. Median savings were approximately \$45,000 per building (\$2003), ranging as high as \$1.8 million. Applying these results to the national commercial building stock would correspond to \$18 billion in annual energy savings.

For the 74 new-construction cases, we found a median payback time of 4.8 years. Quantifying energy cost savings for new construction is confounded by the lack of baseline data (hypothetical energy use if not commissioned). Addition of non-energy impacts can drastically reduce these payback times, to or below zero in many cases.

We observed cost-effective results across a wide range of building types and sizes, with the best results seen among energy-intensive facilities such as hospitals and laboratories. Our results are conservative, insofar the scope of commissioning rarely spans all fuels and building systems in which savings may be found, as not all commissioning recommendations are implemented, and significant first-cost and ongoing non-energy benefits are rarely quantified.

While not a panacea, we find that building commissioning is one of the most cost-effective and far-reaching means of improving the energy efficiency of buildings, with applications across a large segment of the U.S. building stock. For example, the "Five-Lab Study" (Interlaboratory Working Group 1997) provided a major assessment of U.S. buildings energy savings potential, and found an electricity savings potential of approximately 180 billion kilowatt-hours per year in the commercial sector by the year 2010 at a levelized cost of conserved energy (CCE)<sup>23</sup> of approximately \$0.01/kWh. Assuming a conservative five-year measure life, the median CCE of our existing building sample is one-tenth of that for the aforementioned "hardware" measures, i.e., \$0.001/kWh.

---

<sup>23</sup> The cost of conserved energy (CCE) is defined as the annualized discounted measure cost divided by the annualized energy savings.

## Implications for Energy Planning & Policy

While the potential is enormous and highly cost-effective, a vanishingly small fraction of the U.S. commercial buildings stock has as yet been commissioned. The challenge for policymakers and market actors is to design strategies for capturing this potential.

Commissioning is perhaps best understood as a form of risk management. At the individual facility level, it helps ensure that funds are spent wisely and that the intended energy savings targets are achieved in practice. At the regional or national level, commissioning essentially ensures and safeguards macro-level goals for energy savings and other benefits such as the reduction of greenhouse-gas emissions. The ultimate efficacy of energy efficiency research and development portfolios, as well as deployment programs, lies in no small part in the extent to which they are coupled with quality assurance in design and delivery. As we saw earlier in the case of US Department of Energy “high-performance building” demonstrations, it can be difficult to attain projected savings in practice, especially when sophisticated strategies are employed (Torcellini *et al.* 2004).

Coupled with design intent documentation, commissioning provides a way to define measurable performance targets and evaluate as-built and as-operated system conditions (Mills *et al.* 2002). It is, however, important not to view commissioning in isolation, but rather as part of an integrated strategy for improving building energy performance. For example, commissioning interoperates with traditional operations and maintenance, tune-ups, diagnostics, end-use monitoring, and the implementation of the entire spectrum of energy-efficiency measures.

### ***Knowledge Gaps and Research Needs***

Although this is the most comprehensive study to date, there remains value in compiling more case studies in a manner consistent with the methodology developed here. This would fortify the existing compilation, allowing more detailed analyses (e.g., outcomes by type of building) and more definitively determine actual costs in practice. This would naturally be complemented with activities to determine best practices in terms of minimizing costs and maximizing energy savings, cost-effectiveness, and market uptake of commissioning practice. It is also important to internationalize the data collection effort.

The current sample has a high proportion of public buildings (schools, hospitals, public order and safety, etc), and should be expanded to include more privately owned and operated facilities. Additional building types, e.g., cleanrooms, data centers, industrial facilities, and multi-family buildings should also be explored—and are today remarkably absent from the commissioning literature. Similarly, particular cohorts (e.g., LEED buildings and building-integrated renewable energy systems) should be analyzed. Analyzing the types and number of problems with high-performance buildings as well as their energy use compared to a modeled goal will make the effectiveness of advanced energy savings technologies clearer and enhance understanding of the importance of commissioning these facilities.

Using data like those collected here, models could be developed to predict commissioning costs and savings as a function of building location, characteristics, fuel choices, etc. Our existing database would also support analysis of the cost-effectiveness of specific commissioning measures in specific building systems. Such analysis would help prioritize and target commissioning deployment and market-transformation efforts.

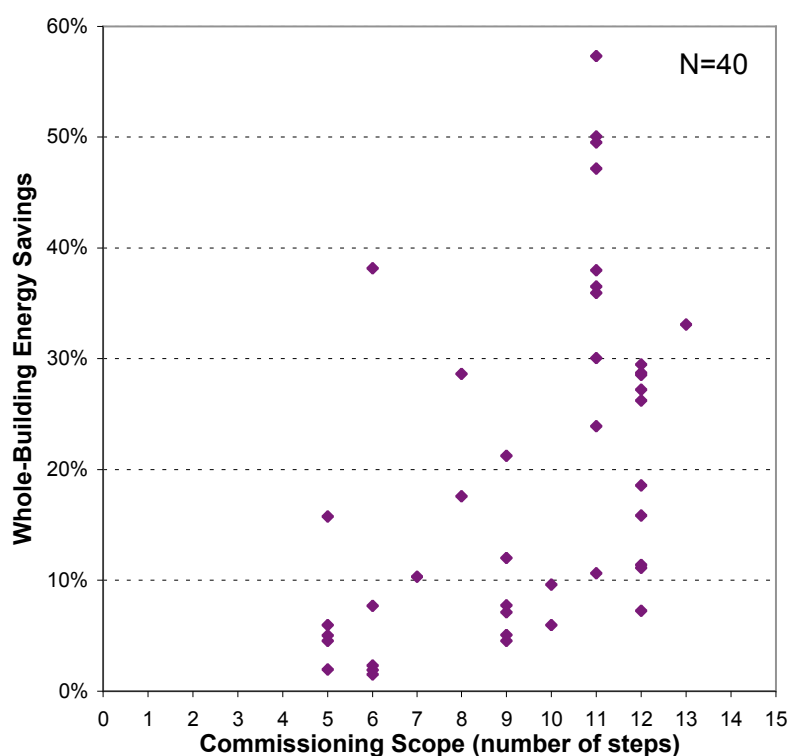
Few if any commissioning efforts today focus on peak electrical demand, and none in our compilation focused on a new generation of “demand-responsiveness” technologies and strategies, which, due to their complexity and novelty, will no doubt present even a greater need for commissioning than conventional systems.

Commissioning takes many forms, both in the breadth and depth with which it is applied to a given project. A key outstanding question is the appropriate level of effort, and the relative benefits of in-depth versus superficial commissioning efforts. Figure 38 presents whole-building energy savings versus the number of steps (from Figure 12) involved in the existing-building commissioning projects in our database. The relationship suggests that savings rise with increasingly comprehensive commissioning, but the question deserves more investigation. Payback times do not correlate with depth of commissioning. (Insufficient data were available to do the analysis for new-construction commissioning.)

As a part of this ongoing cost-benefit research, the persistence of benefits should also continue to be analyzed, both from the bottom-up (do individual measures persist?) and top-down (how does energy use change over time?).

Energy-efficiency R&D portfolios—be they in the public or private sector—routinely focus on specific technologies or physical systems. Less well attended to are process-oriented strategies such as commissioning. It is clear from our analysis that commissioning cannot only generate energy savings in its own right (e.g., by starting with “ordinary” buildings that are not particularly energy-efficient), but can also ensure the performance of energy-efficiency technologies. The latter is especially important for “emerging” technologies that tend to be more complex and less well-understood than status-quo technologies.

**Fig 38. Savings vs. Depth of Commissioning (Existing Buildings)**





While providing many answers to long-standing questions about the cost-effectiveness of commissioning, this study has also identified a number of appropriate research and analytical opportunities, including:

- Create an improved and expanded set of performance metrics to use in evaluating commissioning experience.
- Improve the capture of deficiency data. We noted that there was a significant proportion of deficiencies categorized as “other” or “unknown”, roughly one-half the total logged.
- Evaluate percentage whole-building savings for new-construction commissioning. None of the projects in the current compilation include such data.
- Analyze the energy savings and cost-effectiveness of specific commissioning measures. A considerable body of suitable data have been archived in our data base.
- Further explore the cost-benefit dynamics in smaller buildings, which exhibit a particularly wide range of results in our sample.
- Study “outlier” data-points to enhance understanding of both best and worst practices.
- Improve methods for identifying and quantifying non-energy impacts.
- Validate or refute the observed correlation of measurement of commissioning savings with deeper savings. Correlation may not equate to causation in this case.
- Develop methods for identifying and accounting for instances in which on-site personnel would have identified and corrected deficiencies without the contribution of commissioning providers.
- Reconcile the durability or persistence of commissioning measures—defining “measure life”—and the optimal frequency with which to commission. Only eighteen examples exist for existing buildings and only two for new construction.
- Develop better and more disaggregated estimates of the national savings potential, including a breakdown by building type and new versus existing. This exercise would benefit from further investigation into the pervasiveness of the types of building problems identified in this study (e.g., our current sample only contains one “food service” building).

A final important area of research is performance monitoring and diagnostics. One reason commissioning issues occur is that building operators are unaware that problems exist. An economizer damper may be stuck, or a variable-frequency drive control may be disabled limiting efficient operations and causing energy waste. New emerging technologies and ongoing research to develop performance monitoring and diagnostics tools offer the capability to detect and diagnose the root cause of such problems. Improved performance monitoring systems are needed

to ensure critical measurements are available to detect problems. Numerous techniques for fault detection and diagnosis have been explored, including neural nets, physical dynamic models, and simple engineering rules. Research by Friedman and Piette (2001) examined a variety of tools currently in use. Further research is underway to develop performance monitoring specifications and robust diagnostic systems. New information technology and web-based energy information systems offer improved performance monitoring capabilities and platforms to host diagnostic tools (2003).

### ***The Way Forward***

Some see commissioning as a luxury and “added” cost, yet it is only a barometer of the cost of errors promulgated by other parties involved in the design, construction, or operation of buildings. Commissioning agents are just the “messengers”; they are only revealing and identifying the means to address pre-existing problems.

The fledgling field of commercial buildings commissioning has many innovative pioneers and, judging from the results of this study, their efforts have been effective. However, energy-oriented commissioning has attained a vanishingly small penetration rate. Future case-study research should be informed by market research designed to better understand what information decision-makers require, and how to best present it. Data-collection efforts should be focused on filling those information gaps, and better understanding the processes and reasoning by which commissioning recommendations are accepted or rejected in practice.

As buildings and the technologies within them become more complex and interconnected, the need for commissioning will increase. Education remains an important strategy for building the capacity for commissioning services in the marketplace and awareness among building owners and operators (Crabtree *et al.* 2004). For example, our samples of new and existing buildings alike showed that reduced equipment breakdown was the largest perceived non-energy benefit cited after commissioning was completed, yet it was never cited as a reason for originally embarking on the commissioning process.

Cost-benefit analyses such as those presented here will help program decision-makers weigh the cost-effectiveness of commissioning in their planning decisions, while enabling building owners to be more confident in undertaking the commissioning process. We invite others to contribute new case-study data to this compilation.<sup>24</sup>

---

<sup>24</sup> Practitioners are invited to send data for inclusion in our database. Information can be entered into the spreadsheet available at <http://eetd.lbl.gov/emills/PUBS/Cx-Costs-Benefits.html> and addressed to [emills@lbl.gov](mailto:emills@lbl.gov). The aforementioned California Commissioning Collaborative database (Friedman *et al.* 2004) is also accepting contributions or more in-depth case studies.

## REFERENCES

*Note: many of these references can be obtained through <http://www.cacx.org/library>*

Altwies, J.E. 2002. "Information from a Commissioning Process Case History." Presentation to *Energy 2002*, Palm Springs, CA (PowerPoint).

Altwies, J.E. and I. B.D. McIntosh. 2001. "Quantifying the Cost Benefits of Commissioning." *Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*, May 9-11.

ASHRAE. 1989. "ASHRAE Guideline 1-1989: Guideline for Commissioning of HVAC Systems." American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Atlanta, GA.

Bourassa, N., M.A. Piette, and N. Motegi. 2004. "Evaluation of Persistence of Savings from SMUD Retrocommissioning Program." Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory Report No 54984.

Brady, R. 1995. "Commissioning Services Can Reduce Professional Liability Losses." *Proceedings of the Third National Conference on Building Commissioning* (Portland, OR: Portland Energy Conservation, Inc.,).

Caner, P. 1996. "Commissioning the Physics/Astronomy Building Control System." Bonneville Power Administration, DOE/BP-06602-01.

Caner, P. 1997. "Commissioning Four New Science Laboratory Buildings on a University Campus." Bonneville Power Administration.

Chen, A. and E. L. Vine. 1998. "A Scoping Study on the Costs of Indoor Air Quality Illnesses: An Insurance Loss Reduction Perspective." Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory Report No. 41919. A briefer version is published in *Environmental Science & Policy*, 2 (1999): 457-464.

Claridge, D.E., Haberl, J., Liu, M., Houcek, J., and Athar, A., 1994. "Can You Achieve 150% of Predicted Retrofit Savings: Is It Time for Recommissioning?" *Proceedings of the ACEEE 1994 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency In Buildings*, Vol. 5, American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy, Washington, D.C., pp. 73-87, 1994.

Claridge, D.E., Liu, M., Zhu, Y., Abbas, M., Athar, A., and Haberl, J. 1996. "Implementation of Continuous Commissioning in the Texas LoanSTAR Program: 'Can You Achieve 150% of Estimated Retrofit Savings' Revisited." *Proceedings of the ACEEE 1996 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency In Buildings*, American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy, Washington, D.C., pp. 4.59-4.67, 1996.

Claridge, D.E., W.D. Turner, M. Liu, S. Deng, G. Wei, C. Culp, H. Chen, and S. Cho. 2002. "Is Commissioning Once Enough?" *Proceedings of the 25<sup>th</sup> World Energy Engineering Congress*, October 9-11, Atlanta, Georgia.

Cohan, D. and P. Willems. 2001. "Construction Costs and Commissioning." *Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*. May 9-11.

Cowan, A. 2004. "Review of Recent commercial Roof Top unit Field Studies in the Pacific Northwest and California." New Buildings Institute.

Cox, R. and A. Williams. 2000. "Quantifying Costs and Benefits of Commissioning." *Proceedings of the 8<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*. May 2-5.

Crabtree, P. N. Kyriakopedi, E. Mills, P. Haves, R.J. Otto, M.A. Piette, P Xu, R.C. Diamond, J. Deringer, and C. Frost. 2004. "Developing a Next-Generation Community College Curriculum for Energy-Efficient High-Performance Building Operations." *Proceedings of the 2004 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, Asilomar, CA August 22 - 27.

Dorgan, C., R. Cox, and C. Dorgan. 2002. "The Value of the Commissioning Process: Costs and Benefits." *The Austin Papers: Best of the 2002 International Green Building Conference*, Compiled by Environmental Building News, p. 25-30.

Friedman, H, T. Haasl, and K. Gillespie. 2004. "Creating California's Online Commissioning Case Study Database: Case Studies Go High Tech." *Proceedings of the 2004 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington, D.C.

Friedman, H. and M.A. Piette. 2001. "Comparative Guide to Emerging Diagnostic Tools for Large Commercial HVAC Systems." LBNL Report 48629, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA. <http://buildings.lbl.gov/hpcbs/pubs/LBNL-48629.pdf>

Friedman, H., A. Potter, T. Haasl, and D. Claridge. 2002. "Persistence of Benefits from New Building Commissioning." Portland Energy Conservation, Inc. *Proceedings of the 2002 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*. American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington, D.C.

Friedman, H., A. Potter, T. Haasl, and D. Claridge. 2003. "Strategies for Improving Persistence of Commissioning Benefits." <http://www.cacx.org/library>

Friedman, H., A. Potter, T. Haasl, D. Claridge and S. Cho. 2003. "Persistence of Benefits from New Building Commissioning." Portland Energy Conservation, Inc. *Proceedings of the 2003 National Conference on Building Commissioning*. Palm Springs, CA, May 20-22.

Giebler, T., G. Wei, S. Deng, M. Liu, D.E. Claridge, and D. Turner. 2000. "Optimization Measures for Sporting and Special Event Facilities: Design and Operation." *Proceedings of the 12th Symposium on Improving Building Systems in Hot and Humid Climates*. San Antonio, Texas, May 15 – 17.

Gregerson, J. 1997. "Commissioning Existing Buildings." *Tech Update*, (March), TU-97-3. E Source, Boulder, CO.

Gunn, R, G. Cullen, and T. Pasqual. 2004. "The Energy Conservation Potential for Retro-Commissioning." *Proceedings of the 12th National Conference on Building Commissioning*, May 18-20.

Interlaboratory Working Group. 1997. "Scenarios of U.S. Carbon Reductions: Potential Impacts of Energy-Efficient and Low-Carbon Technologies by 2010 and Beyond." Oak Ridge, TN and Berkeley, CA: Oak Ridge National Laboratory and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. ORNL-444 and LBNL-40533.

*International Performance Measurement & Verification Protocol*. 2001. DOE/GO-102001-1187. <http://www.ipmvp.org>

Kahn, A., A. Potter, and T. Haasl. 2002. "Retrocommissioning of Two Long-Term Care Facilities in California." *Proceedings of the ACEEE 2002 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington DC.

Leyard, T., L. Barbagallo, and E. Lionberger. 1999. "Commercial and Industrial O&M Market Segment Baseline Study: Final Report." Prepared by RLW Analytics for the NE/NJ Utility Consortium.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D. Claridge, J.S. Haberl, and E. White. 1994. "Reducing Building Energy Costs Using Optimized Operation Strategies for Constant Volume Air Handling Systems." *Proceedings of the Ninth Symposium on Improving Building Systems in Hot and Humid Climates*, Arlington, Texas, May 19-20, pp. 192-204.

Liu, M., J.K. Houcek, D.E. Claridge, and J.S. Haberl. 1993a. "Potential Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Savings at the Dunbar Middle and Sims Elementary Schools." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/04-08, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 76 pp.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D.E. Claridge, T.A. Reddy, and J.S. Haberl. 1993b. "Summary of UTMB O&M Project: Energy Conservation Potential in Five Buildings." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/10-03, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 23 pp.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D.E. Claridge, T.A. Reddy, and J.S. Haberl. 1993c. Potential Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Savings in the John Sealy North Building at UTMB, *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/10-07, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 36 pp.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D.E. Claridge, T.A. Reddy, and J.S. Haberl. 1993d. "Potential Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Savings in the Clinical Science Building at UTMB." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/10-05 Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 32 pp.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D.E. Claridge, T.A. Reddy, and J.S. Haberl. 1993e. "Potential Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Savings in the Basic Science Building at UTMB." *Energy Systems*

*Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/10-04, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 33 pp.

Liu, M., A. Athar, D.E. Claridge, T.A. Reddy, and J.S. Haberl. 1993f. "Potential Energy Savings from Optimized Schedule and Economizer Cycles in the Moody Library at UTMB." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-93/10-08, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 39 pp.

Liu, M., Y. Zhu, B.Y. Park, D.E. Claridge, D.K. Feary, and J. Gain. 1999. "Airflow Reduction to Improve Building Comfort and Reduce Building Energy Consumption – A Case Study." *ASHRAE Transactions-Research*, Vol. 105, Part I, pp. 384 – 390.

Liu, M., Y. Zhu, M. Abbas, R. de La Cruz, J. Perez, and D.E. Claridge, D. Feary, and J. Gains. 1996. "An O&M Story of an Old Building." *Proceedings of the 4th National Commissioning Conference*, St. Pete Beach, FL, April 29 – May 1, pp. 14.3.1 – 14.3.13.

Piette, M.A. and B. Nordman. 1996. "Costs and Benefits of Utility Funded Commissioning of Energy-Efficiency Measures in 16 Buildings." *ASHRAE Transactions*, Atlanta, GA, Vol. 102, Pt 1. February, LBL Report No. LBNL-37832.

Martinez, M.S. 1999. "Energy Efficient Retrofit Commissioning – Tricks of the Trade to Avoid Claims and Unhappy Customers." *Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*.

Mills, E. 2003. "The Insurance and Risk Management Industries: New Players in the Delivery of Energy-Efficient Products and Services." *Energy Policy* 31:1257-1272.  
[http://eetd.lbl.gov/emills/PUBS/Insurance\\_Case\\_Studies.html](http://eetd.lbl.gov/emills/PUBS/Insurance_Case_Studies.html)

Mills, E. 2004. "Amplifying Real Estate Value through Energy & Water Management: From ESCO to 'Energy Services Partner'." *Proceedings of the 2004 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, Asilomar, CA August 22-27. LBNL-52768.  
<http://eetd.lbl.gov/emills/PUBS/EnergyServicesPartners.html>

Mills, E. and A. Rosenfeld. 1996. "Consumer Non-Energy Benefits as a Motivation for Making Energy-Efficiency Improvements." *Energy—The International Journal*, 21 (7/8):707-720. (Earlier version in *Proceedings of the 1994 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, pp. 4.201-4.213.)

Mills, E., D. Abell, G. Bell, J. Faludi, S. Greenberg, R. Hitchcock, M.A. Piette, D. Sartor, and K. Stum. 2002. "Design Intent Tool: User Guide." LBNL/PUB-3167.

Mills, E., S. Kromer, G. Weiss, and P.A. Mathew. 2004. "From Volatility to Value: Analysing and Managing Financial and Performance Risk in Energy Savings Projects." *Energy Policy*. (in press)

MNCEE. 2001a. "Re-commissioning of a Large Acute-Care Hospital." Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

MNCEE. 2001b. “Re-commissioning of an Extended-Care Mental Health Facility.” Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

MNCEE. 2001c. “Re-commissioning of a Large Middle School.” Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

MNCEE. 2001d. “Re-commissioning of an Elementary School.” Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

MNCEE. 2001e. “Re-commissioning of an Elementary School with Unit Ventilators.” Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

MNCEE. 2001f. “Re-commissioning of an Office Building.” Center for Energy and Environment, Minneapolis, MN.

Motegi, N., M.A. Piette, S. Kinney, and K. Herter. 2003. “Web-based Energy Information Systems for Energy Management and Demand Response in Commercial Buildings National Laboratory,” LBNL Report 52510.

[http://buildings.lbl.gov/hpcbs/pubs/E5P2T1b5\\_LBNL52510.pdf](http://buildings.lbl.gov/hpcbs/pubs/E5P2T1b5_LBNL52510.pdf)

NEEA. NDa. “Beaverton School Benefits from Commissioning Process.” Northeast Energy Efficiency Alliance – Better Bricks.

NEEA. NDb. “Commissioning Helps Portland State University.” Northeast Energy Efficiency Alliance – Better Bricks.

NEEA. NDc. “School Commissioning Project Gets High Grade.” Northeast Energy Efficiency Alliance – Better Bricks.

NEEA. NDd. “The Verdict is in on Ada County Courthouse.” Northeast Energy Efficiency Alliance – Better Bricks.

NEEA. NDe. “Pursuing LEED Certification Yields Unexpected Benefits.” Northeast Energy Efficiency Alliance – Better Bricks.

Nelson, N.L. 1999, “Avoiding Litigation through Proper Commissioning: My Experience as an Expert Witness.” *Proceedings of the 7<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*.

PECI 2000. “Retrocommissioning Final Report,” January 13. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI 2000. “Retrocommissioning Final Report: Melvin Mark Companies Crown Plaza Building.” January 13. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI 2002. “Retrocommissioning Report. La Mesa, California.” Prepared with funding from San Diego Gas and Electric by PECI in Partnership with Architectural Energy Corporation. Final Report, March. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI and Boston Edison Co. 1998. "Retrocommissioning Report." December 23. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI and Sawtooth Technical Services. 2003. "City Hall Retrocommissioning: Final Report," "Interim Report 1/2002," and "Final Overview of Project 3/2003."

PECI and The McCarty Company. 2002a. "Final Commissioning Report." SBC 400/001-01-98 by Peci and The McCarty Company. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1996a. "Operation and Maintenance Tune-up Report for Citizen's Plaza." Prepared with funding from US EPA/US DOE Assistance Agreement CX822837-01-0. December. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1996b. "Operation and Maintenance Tune-up Report." Prepared with funding from US EPA/US DOE Assistance Agreement CX822837-01-0. December. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1996c. "Operation and Maintenance Tune-up Report." Prepared with funding from US EPA/US DOE Assistance Agreement CX822837-01-0. December. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1996d. "Operation and Maintenance Tune-up Report." Prepared with funding from US EPA/US DOE Assistance Agreement CX822837-01-0. December. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1996e. "Operation and Maintenance Tune-up Report for Parkway Fountains." Prepared with funding from US EPA/US DOE Assistance Agreement CX822837-01-0. December. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1997a. "What Can Commissioning do for Your Building?" Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1997b. "Final Report for the Commissioning Project." Prepared with funding from the State of Tennessee, Department of General Services. June 1997. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1998. "National Strategy for Building Commissioning." Portland Energy Conservation, Inc. See [http://www.peci.org/library/PECI\\_NatlStratBldgCx\\_2004.pdf](http://www.peci.org/library/PECI_NatlStratBldgCx_2004.pdf)

PECI. 1999. "Interim Report: Report of Findings and Implementation Activities for 1999." December 22. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 1999. "Retrocommissioning Report: Report of Findings from the Initial Assessment." August 16, 1999. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 2001a. "Retrocommissioning Report Nursing Center." Prepared with Funding from PG&E in partnership with Institute for Market Transformation by Peci. March Assessment Report. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland, OR.



PECI. 2001b. "Retrocommissioning Report Nursing and Rehab Center." Prepared with Funding from PG&E in partnership with Institute for Market Transformation by PECI. March Assessment Report. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 2002a. "Trend Analysis Report." February 12. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 2002b. PECI, November 2002 Final report, "Final ALERT Retrocommissioning Report." Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

PECI. 2003. "Assessment of Load and Energy Reduction Techniques (ALERT) Retrocommissioning Case Study of Two National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) Sites." *Proceedings of the International Conference for Enhanced Building Operations*. Portland Energy Conservation Inc, Portland OR.

Piette, M.A., B. Nordman, and S. Greenberg. 1995. "Commissioning of Energy-Efficiency Measures: Costs and Benefits for 16 Buildings." LBNL-36448. Berkeley, California: Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

Piette, M.A., R. Diamond, B. Nordman, de Buen O., J.P. Harris, K. Heinemeier, and K. Janda. 1994. "Final Report on the Energy Edge Impact Evaluation of 28 New, Low-Energy Commercial Buildings." Report to the Bonneville Power Administration, LBNL-33708.

Quantum Consulting. 2004. "Marriott International Inks Major Deal with Quantum Consulting." News Release, April 30.

Ryan, J.D. and A. Nicholls. 2004. "Commercial Building R&D Program Multi-Year Planning: Opportunities and Challenges." *Proceedings of the ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington: DC, pp. 4-307-4-319.

Savage, J. (no date.) "Commissioning a Materials Research Laboratory." Sandia National Laboratories (Presentation).

SBW Consulting and Skumatz Economic Research Associates. 2003. "Cost-Benefit Analysis for the Commissioning in Public Buildings Project." Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance.

Stum, K., T. Haasl, and D. Krebs. 1994. "Costs and Savings of ECM Commissioning and Inspection: Case Studies from One Utility." *Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Building Commissioning*, St. Petersburg, FL, May 9-11, 1994. Portland Energy Conservation, Inc, Portland, OR.

Torcellini, P.A., M. Deru, B. Griffith, N. Long, S. Pless, R. Judkoff, and D.B. Crawley. 2004 "Lessons Learned from Field Evaluation of Six High-Performance Buildings." *Proceedings of the 2004 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington: DC, pp. 3-325-3-337.

Tso, B, M. Baker, and A. Pekalski. 2002. "The Costs and Benefits of Commissioning in Oregon Public Buildings." *Proceedings of the ACEEE 2002 Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings* (p. 3.373)

Tuffo, M., H.S. Shick, and J. Volkman. 2004. "Building Performance Services: Engaging the Market to Encourage Better Commercial Building Operating Performance." *Proceedings of the 2004 ACEEE Summer Study on Energy Efficiency in Buildings*, American Council for an Energy-Efficient Economy, Washington, D.C.

Turner, D., S. Deng, J. Hood, and M. Butler. 2003 "Continuous Commissioning of the Matheson Courthouse in Salt Lake City, Utah." *Proceedings of ICEBO*.

Turner, W.D., D.E. Claridge, S. Deng, S. Cho, M. Liu, T. Hagge, C. Darnell, Jr., and H. Bruner, Jr., 2001. "Persistence of Savings Obtained from Continuous Commissioning." *Proceedings of the 9th National Conference on Building Commissioning*, Cherry Hill, NJ, May 9-11, 2001, Session 20, Paper 1, 13 pp. California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, HPCBS #E5P2.2T5a2.

Tyler, R.J., 1995. "Commissioning: A Legal Perspective." *Proceedings of the Third National Conference on Building Commissioning* (Portland, OR: Portland Energy Conservation, Inc.)

USDOE. (no date). "High-Performance Commercial Buildings: A Technology Roadmap." United States Department of Energy.

USDOE/EIA. 2004. "1999 Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption and Expenditures Survey." <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/cbecs/cbecs2003/introduction.html>

USDOE. 2002. *2004 Building Energy Databook*, Table 4.1.3. U.S. Department of Energy, Building Technologies Program, Washington DC.

Veltri, A. 2002. "Development of an Integrated Commissioning Strategy Cost Model." *Proceedings of the 10<sup>th</sup> National Conference on Building Commissioning*, May 8-10.

Wei, G., D.E. Claridge, W.D. Turner, and M. Liu. 2000. "Continuous Commissioning Report for the Pennsylvania State University." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, Energy Systems Laboratory, Texas A&M University, 62 pp.

Wei, G., J.C. Baltazar, Z. Yiwen, D. Turner, and D. Claridge. 2001. "Continuous Commissioning<sup>SM</sup> of Texas Tech University, Final Report." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, ESL-TR-01/09-02, Energy Systems Laboratory, Texas A&M University, 73 pp.

Wilkinson, R. 2000. "Establishing Commissioning Fees." *ASHRAE Journal*, (February), p 41.

Willems, P. 1999. "Public Building Commissioning in the Pacific Northwest, No. 1: Special Report – Enhanced Baseline." Quantum Consulting, Inc. Report #E99-032.

Yoder, R. 1994. "What Does it Cost to Commission a Building: Data from Three Year's of Energy FinAnswer Projects." *Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Building Commissioning*, St. Petersburg, FL, May 9-11, 1994. Portland Energy Conservation, Inc, Portland, OR.

Zachwieja, T.A. and W. Williams. 1994. "The Cost and Savings Benefits of Commissioning." *Proceedings of the Second National Conference on Building Commissioning*, St. Petersburg, FL, May 9-11, 1994. Portland Energy Conservation, Inc, Portland, OR.

Zhu, Y., J.C. Baltazar, and D.E. Claridge. 2003, "Baseline Energy Usage Modeling and Continuous Commissioning Energy Savings for the Matheson Courthouse Building in Salt Lake City, Utah." *Energy Systems Laboratory Technical Report*, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, March 15 pp.

Zhu, Y., M. Liu, D.E. Claridge, D. Feary, and T. Smith. 1997. "A Continuous Commissioning Case Study of a State-of-the-Art Building." *Proceedings of the 5th National Commissioning Conference*, Huntington Beach, CA, April, pp. 13.1 - 13.10.

# APPENDICES

## Appendix A. Data Instrument

| Data Collection Instrument for LBNL Commissioning Cost-Benefits Analysis |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Version: November 15, 2004                                               | Units                                                          | Notes                                                                                                 | EXAMPLE                         |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>                                               |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
| Name of person completing this entry                                     | text                                                           |                                                                                                       | John Doe                        |
| Case Identifier                                                          | PECI-#, TAMU-#, LBNL-#, etc.                                   | For internal tracking                                                                                 | Project 1-Rx                    |
| Commissioning provider                                                   |                                                                |                                                                                                       | Commissioners Inc (Seattle, WA) |
| Existing building (RCx); New construction (Cx)                           | Cx; RCx                                                        | new                                                                                                   | RCx                             |
| Was the building previously commissioned?                                | Y; N                                                           | existing                                                                                              | N                               |
| Commissioning project leader's level of experience                       | number of projects previously completed (number only; no text) | Applies to project leader, not firm. Do not include general "energy efficiency experience": R/Cx only | 75                              |
| Building name and street address (if PUBLIC INFORMATION)                 | text                                                           | Data will be included in final report                                                                 | Courthouse                      |
| Building name and street address (if CONFIDENTIAL)                       | text                                                           | Data will be kept confidential, i.e. not included in final report                                     |                                 |
| Location - City                                                          | text                                                           |                                                                                                       | Boise                           |
| Location - State                                                         | Postal Abbreviation                                            |                                                                                                       | ID                              |
| Building Ownership                                                       | Public; Private                                                |                                                                                                       | Public                          |
| Level of (retro)commissioning                                            | Comprehensive, Specific Systems                                | E.g. if only the energy-efficiency measures were commissioned, answer would be "SE"                   | C                               |
| Number of buildings                                                      | Number                                                         | When unknown, enter "1"                                                                               | 1                               |
| Year construction completed                                              | Year (NNNN)                                                    | Use four-digit format                                                                                 | 1977                            |
| Total building construction cost (if new building) [\$]                  | \$                                                             | If not known, est \$200/sf                                                                            |                                 |
| Year commissioning project completed                                     | NNNN                                                           | Use four-digit format                                                                                 | 2003                            |
| Year that (retro)commissioning costs reported below were incurred [NNNN] | NNNN                                                           | If multi-year project, list mid-point                                                                 | 2002                            |
| Floor Area:                                                              |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
| Entire building                                                          | square feet                                                    |                                                                                                       | 23,210                          |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                | square feet                                                    |                                                                                                       | 23,210                          |
| Net or Gross; Parking areas                                              | N(p); G(p)                                                     | Include "(p)" in code if data include parking/garage spaces. Preferably, exclude parking areas.       | N                               |
| Is the facility part of a campus with central heating and/or cooling?    | Y; N                                                           |                                                                                                       | N                               |
| Building type(s)                                                         |                                                                |                                                                                                       | Public Assembly                 |
| Education                                                                |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
| K-12                                                                     | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Higher education                                                         | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Food Sales                                                               | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Food Service                                                             | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Health Care                                                              |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
| Inpatient                                                                | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Outpatient                                                               | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Laboratory                                                               | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Lodging                                                                  | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Mercantile                                                               |                                                                |                                                                                                       |                                 |
| Retail                                                                   | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Service                                                                  | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Office                                                                   | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Public Assembly                                                          | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     | 23,210                          |
| Public Order and Safety                                                  | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Religious Worship                                                        | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Service                                                                  | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Warehouse and Storage                                                    | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Other                                                                    | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |
| Vacant                                                                   | "                                                              | "                                                                                                     |                                 |

| REASONS FOR (RETRO)COMMISSIONING                                  | Place an "x" by the appropriate answer(s)                                            | Put an "x" in this row if ANY value is checked in the column                                                        | x       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Ensure system performance (energy and non-energy-related systems) | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Obtain energy savings                                             | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     | x       |
| Ensure or improve thermal comfort                                 | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     | x       |
| Extended equipment life                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     | x       |
| Train and increase awareness of building operators                | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Smoother process and turnover (new construction)                  | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Increase occupant productivity                                    | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Ensure adequate indoor air quality                                | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     | x       |
| Comply with LEED or other sustainability rating system            | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Reduce liability                                                  | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Qualify for rebate, financing, or other services                  | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Research/demonstration/pilot                                      | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     | x       |
| Participation in utility program                                  | "                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Other                                                             | free text                                                                            | Add brief description                                                                                               |         |
| <b>DEFICIENCIES &amp; STRATEGIES</b>                              | "Count" should agree with that in the "Measures" worksheet for the items that apply. | If information is available, complete separate "Measures" worksheet first. Definitions available on "Measures" Tab. |         |
| "Measures Tab" completed?                                         |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     | Y       |
| <b>Number of Problems Identified, by Component:</b>               |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| HVAC (combined heating and cooling)                               | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 4       |
| Cooling plant                                                     | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 1       |
| Heating plant                                                     | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Air handling & distribution                                       | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 3       |
| Terminal units                                                    | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Lighting                                                          | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Envelope                                                          | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Plug loads                                                        | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Facility-wide (e.g. EMCS or utility related)                      | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Unknown                                                           |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Other                                                             | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Number of Measures Recommended To Resolve Problems:               |                                                                                      | Includes accepted as well as rejected measures.                                                                     |         |
| <b>DESIGN, INSTALLATION, RETROFIT, REPLACEMENT</b>                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Design change                                                     | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Installation modifications                                        | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Retrofit/equipment replacement                                    | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Other                                                             | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 5       |
| <b>OPERATIONS &amp; CONTROL</b>                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Implement advanced reset                                          | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Start/Stop (environmentally determined)                           | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Scheduling (occupancy determined)                                 | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 1       |
| Modify setpoint                                                   | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Equipment staging                                                 | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 1       |
| Modify sequence of operations                                     | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 1       |
| Loop tuning                                                       | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Behavior modification/manual changes to operations                | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 2       |
| Other                                                             | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| <b>MAINTENANCE</b>                                                |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Calibration                                                       | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Mechanical fix                                                    | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 3       |
| Heat transfer maintenance                                         | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 1       |
| Filtration maintenance                                            | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| Other                                                             | "                                                                                    | "                                                                                                                   | 0       |
| <b>UNKNOWN</b>                                                    |                                                                                      |                                                                                                                     |         |
| Diagnostics and Automation Techniques                             | Text                                                                                 | List tools/methods used, e.g. WBD, ACRX, PacRat, Enforma                                                            |         |
| Verification of Measure Installation                              | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown                                                       | Subsequent cost and savings data entered should exclude that for recommended measures known to have been rejected.  | Yes-all |

| (RETRO)COMMISSIONING COST DATA                                                                                                           |                                                                             | Give costs in year of original data; do not correct for inflation |        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Total commissioning cost [nominal \$]                                                                                                    | \$ (in currency of year reported above as year commissioning was completed) | Should include study costs. Should not include TAB.               | 45,351 |
| Of which, Cx Agent Fee [\$]                                                                                                              |                                                                             |                                                                   | 27,500 |
| What % of total is represented by non-energy-related measures (e.g. security system cx), if cost and/or savings data are included below? | %                                                                           |                                                                   | 10%    |
| Cost Paid By:                                                                                                                            |                                                                             |                                                                   | x      |
| Building owner                                                                                                                           | % (enter as decimal value)                                                  | Enter "0" if not applicable                                       | 50%    |
| Utility (e.g. as rebate)                                                                                                                 | % (enter as decimal value)                                                  | Enter "0" if not applicable                                       | 100%   |
| Other (e.g. research grant)                                                                                                              | % (enter as decimal value)                                                  | Enter "0" if not applicable                                       |        |
| Cost Breakdown, by Phase:                                                                                                                |                                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| New Construction (Cx)                                                                                                                    |                                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Design Review                                                                                                                            | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Construction Observation                                                                                                                 | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Acceptance Testing                                                                                                                       | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Warranty                                                                                                                                 | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Existing Buildings (RCx)                                                                                                                 |                                                                             |                                                                   | 100%   |
| Investigation and Planning                                                                                                               | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   | 15%    |
| Implementation                                                                                                                           | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   | 63%    |
| Verification & Persistence Tracking                                                                                                      | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   | 12%    |
| Reporting                                                                                                                                | % of total cost                                                             |                                                                   | 10%    |
| Labor                                                                                                                                    | \$                                                                          |                                                                   | 19,126 |
| Unpaid/unbilled labor                                                                                                                    | hours                                                                       |                                                                   |        |
| Supplies and equipment costs                                                                                                             | \$                                                                          |                                                                   | 40     |
| Utility rebate                                                                                                                           | nominal\$                                                                   |                                                                   | 20,076 |
| Travel                                                                                                                                   | \$                                                                          |                                                                   | 910    |
| Scope of (Retro)commissioning: Items Included in Reported Costs                                                                          |                                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Commissioning (new buildings)                                                                                                            |                                                                             |                                                                   |        |
| Stage Commissioning Begun (new construction only)                                                                                        | Design, Construction, Acceptance, Startup                                   | Enter: "D", "C", "A", or "S"                                      |        |
| Cx Provider development of design intent documents                                                                                       | Y; N (do not leave blank unless unknown)                                    | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Write Cx Specifications                                                                                                                  | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Develop Cx Plan                                                                                                                          | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Design Review (indicate # of review cycles)                                                                                              | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Develop Sequences of operation (if not well-developed by mech or controls contractor)                                                    | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Review submittals                                                                                                                        | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Construction observation                                                                                                                 | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Verification checks/prefunctional testing                                                                                                | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Functional testing                                                                                                                       | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Cx Provider significantly involved in issue resolution                                                                                   | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Oversee training                                                                                                                         | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Review O&M Manuals                                                                                                                       | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Develop systems manual/recommissioning manual                                                                                            | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Perform trend analysis                                                                                                                   | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Evaluate energy cost savings                                                                                                             | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |
| Final Cx Report                                                                                                                          | "                                                                           | Complete only if new building                                     |        |

|                                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Retro-commissioning (existing buildings)                                                                            |                                          | Enter "x" if yes                                                                                                                                        | x                             |
| Document design intent or update current documentation                                                              | Y; N (do not leave blank unless unknown) | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Develop RCx Plan                                                                                                    | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Perform utility bill analysis, benchmarking                                                                         | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Perform trend analysis                                                                                              | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Building modeling                                                                                                   | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Document master list of findings                                                                                    | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Estimate energy cost savings for findings                                                                           | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Present a findings and recommendations report                                                                       | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Update system documentation (control sequences)                                                                     | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | N                             |
| Implement O&M improvements                                                                                          | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Implement capital improvements                                                                                      | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Monitor fixes                                                                                                       | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| Measure energy savings                                                                                              | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | N                             |
| Develop systems manual/recommissioning manual                                                                       | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | N                             |
| Final RCx Report                                                                                                    | "                                        | Complete only if existing building                                                                                                                      | Y                             |
| <b>BASELINE ENERGY USE AND SAVINGS</b>                                                                              |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| End uses included in following data [Whole Building, or finite set of end uses based on "Components" defined above] | WB or C                                  | Do not include savings estimates for measures <u>known not to have been implemented</u>                                                                 | WB                            |
| Are data weather-normalized?                                                                                        | Y;N                                      |                                                                                                                                                         | Y                             |
| If yes, using what method?                                                                                          | name method                              |                                                                                                                                                         | Degree-day normalization 2001 |
| Year of Energy Cost Data                                                                                            | Year (NNNN)                              | If possible, do not use first post-commissioning year's data (savings often manifest slowly). Use year-2 or -3.                                         |                               |
| Total Electricity usage:                                                                                            |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | kWh/year                                 |                                                                                                                                                         | 482,000                       |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | kWh/year                                 |                                                                                                                                                         | 327,808                       |
| Savings                                                                                                             | kWh/year                                 |                                                                                                                                                         | 154,192                       |
| Total Electric Peak Demand                                                                                          |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | peak kW                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | peak kW                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Savings                                                                                                             | peak kW                                  |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Total Fuel usage:                                                                                                   |                                          | "                                                                                                                                                       |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         | 1,204                         |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         | 890                           |
| Savings                                                                                                             | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         | 314                           |
| Thermal (Total chilled water, hot water, and steam)                                                                 |                                          | Enter information here ONLY if it is not available separately for HW, CW, and Steam (in which case, add separately in the following three sub-sections) |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Savings                                                                                                             | MMBTU/year                               |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Total Hot water                                                                                                     |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Savings                                                                                                             | MMBTU/year                               |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Total Steam                                                                                                         |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Savings                                                                                                             | MMBTU/year                               |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Total Chilled water                                                                                                 |                                          |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                           | Million BTU/year                         |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |
| Savings                                                                                                             | MMBTU/year                               |                                                                                                                                                         |                               |

|                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Total energy cost (electric, peak, fuel):                                                                                                                             | \$/year                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                               |            |
| Before commissioning                                                                                                                                                  | \$/year                                                                                                                                       | No inflation correction                                                                                                       | 32,524     |
| After commissioning (or as-commissioned, if new building)                                                                                                             | \$/year                                                                                                                                       | No inflation correction                                                                                                       | 22,670     |
| Nominal Savings (current year prices, no inflation-correction)                                                                                                        | \$/year-project                                                                                                                               | No inflation correction                                                                                                       | 9,854      |
| Energy prices associated with cost estimates                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                               | Use values corresponding to cost data provided above                                                                          |            |
| electricity                                                                                                                                                           | \$/kWh                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               | 0.048      |
| peak electricity demand                                                                                                                                               | \$/kW-Month                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                               |            |
| fuel                                                                                                                                                                  | \$/million BTU                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                               | 7.80       |
| purchased thermal energy (hot/cold water and/or steam)                                                                                                                | \$/million BTU                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                               |            |
| Hot water                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |            |
| chilled water                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |            |
| steam                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                               |            |
| Energy Savings Determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows]                                                                  | A; B; C; D; or E                                                                                                                              | If multiple methods are used, choose ONE of the following to reflect the most prevalent form of determination.                | D          |
| Engineering Estimates/Simulations (no measurements) = "E"                                                                                                             | Y;N                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               | N          |
| Measured Savings - IPMVP Option A. Partially measured retrofit isolation                                                                                              | Y;N                                                                                                                                           | IPMVP Category: See "M&V Options Tab for definitions"                                                                         | N          |
| Measured Savings - IPMVP Option B. Retrofit isolation                                                                                                                 | Y;N                                                                                                                                           | IPMVP Category: See "M&V Options Tab for definitions"                                                                         | N          |
| Measured Savings - IPMVP Option C. Whole facility                                                                                                                     | Y;N                                                                                                                                           | IPMVP Category: See "M&V Options Tab for definitions"                                                                         | N          |
| Measured Savings - IPMVP Option D. Calibrated simulation                                                                                                              | Y;N                                                                                                                                           | IPMVP Category: See "M&V Options Tab for definitions"                                                                         | Y          |
| Do the preceeding savings data reflect all commissioning activities described and costed above?                                                                       | Y;N                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               | Y          |
| If "no", list % increase in reported savings anticipated (for measures known to be slated for implementation)                                                         | %                                                                                                                                             | will be used to modify raw savings data (if applicable)                                                                       |            |
| Persistence of Energy Savings (existing buildings) or Performance (new construction)                                                                                  | Persistence of Energy Savings or Performance (fraction of energy consumed relative to base year; normalized to floor area, ) [electric; fuel] | If available, also provide notation on the persistence of individual measures, via the column provided in the "Measures" tab. |            |
| Year 0 (pre-commissioning)                                                                                                                                            | ratio (Electricity; Fuel; CHW; HW; Steam)                                                                                                     | 1.00; 1.00; 1.00; 1.00; 1.00                                                                                                  | 1.00; 1.00 |
| Year 1                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        | 0.68; 0.74 |
| Year 2                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        | 0.72; 0.76 |
| Year 3                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        | 0.65; 0.70 |
| Year 4                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        | 0.60; 0.69 |
| Year 5                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        |            |
| Year 6                                                                                                                                                                | ratio (Electricity; Fuel)                                                                                                                     | ratios                                                                                                                        |            |
| If one or more periods include changes in occupancy, schedules, equipment, energy prices, or occupied floor area, are these adjusted for in the preceeding estimates? | Y/N                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |            |



|                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NON-ENERGY IMPACTS</b>                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
| First-Cost Savings                                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      | x                                                                        |
| Change orders and warranty claims                           | \$                      | Show reductions as a negative value; increases as a positive value                                                                                                   |                                                                          |
| Other first-cost                                            | \$                      | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| <b>Ongoing (recurring) Cost Savings</b>                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
| Ongoing Labor cost                                          | O&M; C, P, D, CO; IR, O | Reduction/increase (O&M, Complaints, Productivity, Downtime, Information Requests, Other):                                                                           |                                                                          |
| Labor                                                       | person-hours/year       | Show reductions as a negative value; increases as a positive value                                                                                                   |                                                                          |
| Cost                                                        | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    | 1,200                                                                    |
| <b>Other</b>                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
| Thermal Comfort                                             | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | Y                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Indoor Air Quality                                          | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | Y                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Productivity/Safety                                         | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | Y                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Tenant retention; turnover                                  | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | N                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Liability                                                   | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | N                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Equipment life                                              | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    | Y                                                                        |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    | 200                                                                      |
| Other (or combination of above)                             | Y;N                     | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
|                                                             | \$/year                 | "                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| <b>OTHER</b>                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |
| Data Source(s)                                              | text                    | Use, abbreviated citation here (e.g. "Claridge et al. 1999") and report full bibliographic info on the "Data Sources" Tab next to the row representing this project. | Smith, J. 2002. "Commissioning of the City Hall". Technical report 12345 |
| Comments (summarize concisely here; attach Tabs if desired) | text                    |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                          |

## Appendix B. Analytic Assumptions

**1. New Building Construction Cost** 150 \$2003/ft<sup>2</sup> Used to estimate construction cost where only floor area is available

**2. Standardized energy price assumptions (commercial customers, \$2003)**

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Electricity              | 0.0786 \$/kWh       |
| Gas                      | 8.04 \$/million BTU |
| Hot/Chilled water; Steam | 9.00 \$/million BTU |
| Peak electrical demand   | 10.00 \$/kW-month   |

Source for gas and electric: DOE/EIA [http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/states/\\_states.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/states/_states.html); and Monthly Energy Review

Estimating range of prices for delivered hot water, chilled water, or steam: Examples using preceding energy feedstock prices

**Hot Water (gas fuel)**

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| 85% generation efficiency   |
| 95% distribution efficiency |
| 9.95 \$/MMBTU               |

**Chilled Water (gas-absorption cycle - electricity)**

|                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 80% production efficiency                                                           |
| 1.00 COP -- Range: about 0.7 for single effect; 1.1 for double effect (most common) |
| 95% distribution efficiency                                                         |
| 10.57 \$/MMBTU                                                                      |

**Steam: (steam boiler - natural gas)**

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| 80% generator efficiency    |
| 90% distribution efficiency |
| 11.16 \$/MMBTU              |

Cogeneration as source (natural gas fuelstock)

|                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.3 input to electricity                                                                         |
| 0.67 .67 avail waste heat (so, 2/3 of fuel price allocated to heat production, balance to power) |
| 80% heat recovered                                                                               |
| 90% distribution efficiency                                                                      |
| 7.48 \$/MBTU                                                                                     |

**3. Decision Rules re: building or commissioning project ventages**

Lacking other data, building age set to 1 year prior to date of publication of new-construction commissioning source documents

Lacking year of energy data, we set it to the date of completion of commissioning project

**4. Deflators**

| Year | Energy prices [a] | Cx Labor prices [b] | Construction costs [c] |
|------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1970 |                   |                     | 0.21                   |
| 1971 |                   |                     | 0.24                   |
| 1972 |                   |                     | 0.26                   |
| 1973 |                   |                     | 0.28                   |
| 1974 |                   |                     | 0.30                   |
| 1975 |                   |                     | 0.33                   |
| 1976 |                   |                     | 0.36                   |
| 1977 |                   |                     | 0.38                   |
| 1978 |                   |                     | 0.41                   |
| 1979 |                   |                     | 0.45                   |
| 1980 | 0.50              |                     | 0.48                   |
| 1981 | 0.55              |                     | 0.53                   |
| 1982 | 0.59              |                     | 0.57                   |
| 1983 | 0.61              |                     | 0.61                   |
| 1984 | 0.63              | 2.07                | 0.62                   |
| 1985 | 0.65              | 2.01                | 0.63                   |
| 1986 | 0.67              | 1.94                | 0.64                   |
| 1987 | 0.69              | 1.88                | 0.66                   |
| 1988 | 0.71              | 1.82                | 0.68                   |
| 1989 | 0.74              | 1.74                | 0.69                   |
| 1990 | 0.77              | 1.66                | 0.71                   |
| 1991 | 0.79              | 1.61                | 0.72                   |
| 1992 | 0.81              | 1.57                | 0.74                   |
| 1993 | 0.83              | 1.52                | 0.78                   |
| 1994 | 0.85              | 1.47                | 0.81                   |
| 1995 | 0.87              | 1.40                | 0.82                   |
| 1996 | 0.88              | 1.36                | 0.84                   |
| 1997 | 0.90              | 1.30                | 0.87                   |
| 1998 | 0.91              | 1.24                | 0.88                   |
| 1999 | 0.93              | 1.19                | 0.91                   |
| 2000 | 0.95              | 1.13                | 0.93                   |
| 2001 | 0.97              | 1.07                | 0.95                   |
| 2002 | 0.98              | 1.04                | 0.98                   |
| 2003 | 1.00              | 1.00                | 1.00                   |

[a] EIA, Annual Energy Review 2002, Oct. 2003, Appendix D, p. 353. (from BTS Core data book)

[b] Construction Labor: <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm>

[c] McGraw Hill - Engineering News Record, Construction Cost Index  
<http://enr.construction.com/features/conEco/costIndexes/constIndexHist.asp>

## Appendix C. Measure Definitions

| <u>Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Design, Installation, Retrofit, Replacement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Code</b><br><b>D1</b> |
| Design problems found and corrected during design review of a new building (Cx), a design problem physically corrected or circumvented (during Cx or RCx). [Problems with the design of control sequences are accounted for under "Control".]                               |                          |
| <b>Installation modifications</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>D2</b>                |
| To address improper installation of equipment, sensors, distribution systems, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |
| <b>Retrofit/equipment replacement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>D3</b>                |
| RCx strategies to improve the performance of a system, as distinct from a change in design [treated above].                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>D4</b>                |
| Other design, installation, retrofit, or replacement measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                          |
| <u>Operations &amp; Control</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                          |
| <b>Implement advanced reset</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>OC1</b>               |
| Recommended modifications to reset schedules of HVAC processes. E.g., Supply Air Temperature reset based on Outside Air Temperature.                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <b>Start/Stop (environmentally determined)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>OC2</b>               |
| Recommendations that affect environmentally determined equipment control settings (e.g., chiller or boiler lockouts that based on out side air dry bulb temperature or seasonally determined equipment operation).                                                          |                          |
| <b>Scheduling (occupancy determined)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>OC3</b>               |
| Recommendations affecting the control of equipment availability as a function of building occupancy (e.g. lighting sweeps; temperature setbacks; morning warm-up).                                                                                                          |                          |
| <b>Modify setpoint</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>OC4</b>               |
| Recommendations that modify the setpoint of a control loop. E.g., Supply air temperature setpoint, thermostat setpoint, or static pressure setpoint.                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <b>Equipment staging</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>OC5</b>               |
| Recommendations that affect control settings for the availability or staging of duplicate equipment, e.g., Chiller staging and loading sequence or lead-and-lag pumping sequences.                                                                                          |                          |
| <b>Modify sequence of operations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>OC6</b>               |
| Recommendations that propose changes significant enough to be considered a major modification to the building's existing sequence of operations.                                                                                                                            |                          |
| <b>Loop tuning</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>OC7</b>               |
| Modify control loop parameters to improve control (reduce cycling, hunting, oscillations).                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |
| <b>Behavior modification/manual changes to operations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>OC8</b>               |
| Recommendations that seek to modify the behavior of the building staff or occupants or instruct building staff or occupants on the proper use of equipment (e.g. turning off lights upon leaving a room, correctly manipulating the system in response to complaint calls). |                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>OC9</b>               |
| Other operations & control measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <u>Maintenance</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                          |
| <b>Calibration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>M1</b>                |
| Recommendations that address calibration problems with equipment or systems.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |
| <b>Mechanical fix</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>M2</b>                |
| Replacing belts, broken linkages, motor maintenance, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                          |
| <b>Heat transfer maintenance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>M3</b>                |
| Coil cleaning, cooling tower water treatment, correcting refrigerant charge                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |
| <b>Filtration maintenance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>M4</b>                |
| Changing filters, modifying filter racks, changing filter type, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>M5</b>                |
| Other maintenance measures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                          |

## Appendix D. Performance Measurement & Verification Definitions

(Source: IPMVP 2001)

**Table 1: Overview of M&V Options**

| M&V Option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | How Savings Are Calculated                                                                                                 | Typical Applications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>A. Partially Measured Retrofit Isolation</b></p> <p>Savings are determined by partial field measurement of the energy use of the system(s) to which an ECM was applied, separate from the energy use of the rest of the facility. Measurements may be either short-term or continuous.</p> <p>Partial measurement means that some but not all parameter(s) may be stipulated, if the total impact of possible stipulation error(s) is not significant to the resultant savings. Careful review of ECM design and installation will ensure that stipulated values fairly represent the probable actual value. Stipulations should be shown in the M&amp;V Plan along with analysis of the significance of the error they may introduce.</p> | Engineering calculations using short term or continuous post-retrofit measurements and stipulations.                       | Lighting retrofit where power draw is measured periodically. Operating hours of the lights are assumed to be one half hour per day longer than store open hours.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>B. Retrofit Isolation</b></p> <p>Savings are determined by field measurement of the energy use of the systems to which the ECM was applied, separate from the energy use of the rest of the facility. Short-term or continuous measurements are taken throughout the post-retrofit period.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Engineering calculations using short term or continuous measurements                                                       | Application of controls to vary the load on a constant speed pump using a variable speed drive. Electricity use is measured by a kWh meter installed on the electrical supply to the pump motor. In the baseyear this meter is in place for a week to verify constant loading. The meter is in place throughout the post-retrofit period to track variations in energy use. |
| <p><b>C. Whole Facility</b></p> <p>Savings are determined by measuring energy use at the whole facility level. Short-term or continuous measurements are taken throughout the post-retrofit period.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Analysis of whole facility utility meter or sub-meter data using techniques from simple comparison to regression analysis. | Multifaceted energy management program affecting many systems in a building. Energy use is measured by the gas and electric utility meters for a twelve month baseyear period and throughout the post-retrofit period.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>D. Calibrated Simulation</b></p> <p>Savings are determined through simulation of the energy use of components or the whole facility. Simulation routines must be demonstrated to adequately model actual energy performance measured in the facility. This option usually requires considerable skill in calibrated simulation.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Energy use simulation, calibrated with hourly or monthly utility billing data and/or end-use metering.                     | Multifaceted energy management program affecting many systems in a building but where no baseyear data are available. Post-retrofit period energy use is measured by the gas and electric utility meters. Baseyear energy use is determined by simulation using a model calibrated by the post-retrofit period utility data.                                                |

**E. Estimated.** Based on engineering calculations, only

**Table 1: Overview of New Construction M&V Options**

| <b>M&amp;V Option</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>How Baseline is Determined</b>                                                                                                                                            | <b>Typical Applications</b>                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A. Partially Measured Retrofit Isolation</b><br><br>Savings are determined by partial measurement of the energy use of the system(s) to which an ECM was applied, separate from the energy use of the rest of the facility. Some parameters are stipulated rather than measured. | Projected baseline energy use is determined by calculating the hypothetical energy performance of the baseline system under post-construction operating conditions.          | Lighting system where power draw is periodically measured on site. Operating hours are stipulated.                                  |
| <b>B. Retrofit Isolation</b><br><br>Savings are determined by full measurement of the energy use and operating parameters of the system(s) to which an ECM was applied, separate from the rest of the facility.                                                                     | Projected baseline energy use is determined by calculating the hypothetical energy performance of the baseline system under measured post-construction operating conditions. | Variable speed control of a fan motor. Electricity needed by the motor is measured on a continuous basis throughout the M&V period. |
| <b>C. Whole Facility</b><br><br>Savings are determined at the whole-building level by measuring energy use at main meters or with aggregated sub-meters.                                                                                                                            | Projected baseline energy use determined by measuring the whole-building energy use of similar buildings without the ECMs.                                                   | New buildings with energy-efficient features are added to a commercial park consisting of buildings of similar type and occupancy.  |
| <b>D. Calibrated Simulation</b><br><br>Savings are determined at the whole-building or system level by measuring energy use at main meters or sub-meters, or using whole-building simulation calibrated to measured energy use data.                                                | Projected baseline energy use is determined by energy simulation of the Baseline under the operating conditions of the M&V period.                                           | Savings determination for the purposes of a new building Performance Contract, with the local energy code defining the baseline.    |

**E . Estimated.** Based on engineering calculations, only

Source: <http://www.ipmvp.org>

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                          | 1                            | 2                                                                         | 3                                                                              | 4                            | 5                                                                             | 6                                                                                       | 7                                                                                            | 8                                                                                     | 9                                                                              | 10                           | 11                                                            | 12                                     | 13                                     | 14                           | 15                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                | existing                     | existing                                                                  | existing                                                                       | existing                     | existing                                                                      | existing                                                                                | existing                                                                                     | existing                                                                              | existing                                                                       | existing                     | existing                                                      | existing                               | existing                               | existing                     | existing                                                                |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                              | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                   | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                  | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                            | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                                 | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                          | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                                   | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                  | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)           | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)           | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                            |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                | Zachry; Texas A&M University | Materials Research Institute (MRI)                                        | Biology                                                                        | Capitol Building             | S.F. Austin Building & CP                                                     | John H. Reagan Building                                                                 | Insurance Building                                                                           | Archives Building                                                                     | Starr Building                                                                 | Central Services Building    | Capitol Extension                                             | School of Public Health                | Medical School Building                | Texas Department of Health   | Sims Elementary School                                                  |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                | College Station              | State College                                                             | Lubbock                                                                        | Austin                       | Austin                                                                        | Austin                                                                                  | Austin                                                                                       | Austin                                                                                | Austin                                                                         | Austin                       | Austin                                                        | Houston                                | Houston                                | Austin                       | Fort Worth                                                              |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                | TX                           | PA                                                                        | TX                                                                             | TX                           | TX                                                                            | TX                                                                                      | TX                                                                                           | TX                                                                                    | TX                                                                             | TX                           | TX                                                            | TX                                     | TX                                     | TX                           | TX                                                                      |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                              | 1                            | 1                                                                         | 1                                                                              | 1                            | 1                                                                             | 1                                                                                       | 1                                                                                            | 1                                                                                     | 1                                                                              | 1                            | 1                                                             | 1                                      | 1                                      | 1                            | 1                                                                       |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                | 1969                         | 1990                                                                      | 1967                                                                           | 1880                         | 1973                                                                          | 1961                                                                                    | 1961                                                                                         | 1960                                                                                  | 1946                                                                           | 1980                         | 1992                                                          | 1975                                   | 1974                                   | 1958                         | 1988                                                                    |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                | 1997                         | 1998                                                                      | 2001                                                                           | 1996                         | 1993                                                                          | 1996                                                                                    | 1996                                                                                         | 1996                                                                                  | 1995                                                                           | 1996                         | 1996                                                          | 1994                                   | 1994                                   | 1995                         | 1994                                                                    |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                    | 258,600                      | 50,000                                                                    | 156,000                                                                        | 282,499                      | 470,000                                                                       | 169,756                                                                                 | 102,000                                                                                      | 120,000                                                                               | 99,000                                                                         | 100,000                      | 360,000                                                       | 233,738                                | 877,187                                | 298,700                      | 62,400                                                                  |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                | Higher Ed/Lab/Office         | Lab/Office                                                                | Higher Education/Lab/Office                                                    | Office                       | Office                                                                        | Office                                                                                  | Office                                                                                       | Office                                                                                | Office                                                                         | Office                       | Office                                                        | Healthcare: Outpatient                 | Healthcare: Outpatient                 | Healthcare: Outpatient       | Education: K 12                                                         |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                     | 26                           | 26                                                                        | 27                                                                             | 1                            | 8                                                                             | 6                                                                                       | 6                                                                                            | 4                                                                                     | 5                                                                              |                              | 8                                                             | 3                                      | 1                                      | 2                            | 1                                                                       |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                     | 26                           | 27                                                                        | 27                                                                             | 1                            | 8                                                                             | 6                                                                                       | 6                                                                                            | 4                                                                                     | 5                                                                              |                              | 9                                                             | 3                                      | 1                                      | 2                            | 1                                                                       |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown | Yes-all                      | Yes-all                                                                   | Yes-all                                                                        |                              | Yes-all                                                                       | Yes-all                                                                                 | Yes-all                                                                                      | Yes-all                                                                               | Yes-all                                                                        |                              | Yes-all                                                       | Yes-all                                | Yes-all                                | Yes-all                      | Yes-all                                                                 |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                |                              | 2.20                                                                      | 0.49                                                                           | 0.12                         | 0.09                                                                          | 0.21                                                                                    | 0.34                                                                                         | 0.29                                                                                  | 0.28                                                                           | 0.20                         | 0.11                                                          | 0.15                                   | 0.05                                   | 0.11                         | 0.50                                                                    |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                              |                              |                                                                           |                                                                                |                              |                                                                               |                                                                                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                       |                                                                                |                              |                                                               |                                        |                                        |                              |                                                                         |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                  |                              | 256.3                                                                     | 68.6                                                                           |                              |                                                                               |                                                                                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                       | 49.9                                                                           |                              |                                                               |                                        |                                        |                              |                                                                         |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                              |                              | 27.2%                                                                     | 18.6%                                                                          |                              |                                                                               |                                                                                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                       | 33.1%                                                                          |                              |                                                               |                                        |                                        |                              |                                                                         |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           |                              | 2.30                                                                      | 0.30                                                                           | 0.35                         | 0.08                                                                          | 0.34                                                                                    | 0.16                                                                                         | 0.09                                                                                  | 0.52                                                                           | 0.09                         | 0.32                                                          | 0.32                                   | 1.18                                   | 0.04                         | 0.27                                                                    |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 0.22                         | 3.34                                                                      | 0.77                                                                           | 0.83                         |                                                                               |                                                                                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                       | 0.65                                                                           |                              |                                                               |                                        | 2.03                                   |                              |                                                                         |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                          |                              | 1.0                                                                       | 1.8                                                                            | 0.3                          | 0.9                                                                           | 0.5                                                                                     | 1.6                                                                                          | 2.4                                                                                   | 0.5                                                                            | 1.9                          | 0.3                                                           | 0.4                                    | 0.0                                    | 2.1                          | 1.4                                                                     |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                          |                              | 0.7                                                                       | 0.6                                                                            | 0.1                          |                                                                               |                                                                                         |                                                                                              |                                                                                       | 0.4                                                                            |                              |                                                               |                                        | 0.0                                    |                              |                                                                         |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E               | C                            | C                                                                         | C                                                                              | C                            | C                                                                             | C                                                                                       | C                                                                                            | C                                                                                     | C                                                                              | C                            | C                                                             | C                                      | C                                      | C                            | C                                                                       |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                | TAMU LoanStar file documents | Penn State CC Report (TAMU files); 2. Wei et al 2000; Giebler et al. 2000 | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | TAMU LoanStar file documents | Claridge et al 1994; Lui et al. 1994; Claridge et al 1996; TAMU LoanStar file | Claridge et al 1994; Claridge et al 1996; Gregerson et al 1997; Lui 1999; TAMU LoanStar | Claridge et al 1994; Claridge et al 1996; Gregerson et al 1997; Lui 1999; TAMU LoanStar file | Claridge et al 1994; Claridge et al 1996; Gregerson et al 1997; Zhu et al. 1997; TAMU | Lui et al. 1996; Lui et al. 1999; Gregerson 1997; TAMU LoanStar file documents | TAMU LoanStar file documents | Gregerson 1997; Zhu et al. 1997; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993; TAMU LoanStar file documents | TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993a; Claridge et al 1994; Claridge et al 1996; TAMU LoanStar file |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                          | 16                                                                      | 17                           | 18                                                 | 19                                                 | 20                                                 | 21                                                 | 22                                                 | 23                                                 | 24                                                 | 25                                                 | 26                            | 27                                               | 28                                               | 29                                                           | 30                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                | existing                                                                | existing                     | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                                           | existing                      | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                                     | existing                                         |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                            | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                       | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)  | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                                 | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                | Dunbar Middle School                                                    | Boiler Room                  | Basic Research                                     | Old Clinic & Lutheran Pavilion                     | New Clinic                                         | John Sealy North                                   | Clinical Sciences                                  | Basic Sciences                                     | Moody Memorial                                     | John Sealy South                                   | Kleberg; Texas A&M University | Harrington Tower; Texas A&M University           | Richardson Petroleum; Texas A&M University       | Vet Med Center Addition-Research Tower; Texas A&M University | Blocker; Texas A&M University                    |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                | Fort Worth                                                              | Houston                      | Houston                                            | Houston                                            | Houston                                            | Galveston                                          | Galveston                                          | Galveston                                          | Galveston                                          | Galveston                                          | College Station               | College Station                                  | College Station                                  | College Station                                              | College Station                                  |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                | TX                                                                      | TX                           | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                                                 | TX                            | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                                           | TX                                               |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                              | 1                                                                       | 1                            | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                                                  | 1                             | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                            | 1                                                |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                | 1982                                                                    | 1954                         | 1986                                               | 1970                                               | 1980                                               | 1978                                               | 1970                                               | 1971                                               | 1968                                               | 1978                                               | 1980                          | 1970                                             | 1990                                             | 1990                                                         | 1978                                             |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                | 1993                                                                    | 1994                         | 1994                                               | 1994                                               | 1995                                               | 1993                                               | 1995                                               | 1993                                               | 1994                                               | 1994                                               | 1996                          | 1996                                             | 1996                                             | 1996                                                         | 1997                                             |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                    | 92,884                                                                  | 412,872                      | 120,376                                            | 499,013                                            | 276,466                                            | 54,494                                             | 124,870                                            | 137,856                                            | 67,380                                             | 373,085                                            | 165,031                       | 130,844                                          | 113,700                                          | 114,666                                                      | 257,953                                          |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                | Education: K 12                                                         | Healthcare: Outpatient       | Healthcare: Outpatient                             | Healthcare: Outpatient                             | Healthcare: Outpatient                             | Healthcare: Inpatient                              | Higher Education/Lab                               | Higher Education/Lab/Office                        | Warehouse and Storage                              | Healthcare: inpatient                              | Higher Education/Lab/Office   | Office                                           | Higher Education/Lab/Office                      | Higher Education/Office                                      | Higher Education/Office                          |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                     | 1                                                                       | 3                            |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 3                                                  | 3                                                  | 2                                                  | 3                                                  | 4                                                  | 23                            | 5                                                | 11                                               | 3                                                            | 14                                               |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                     | 1                                                                       | 3                            |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 3                                                  | 3                                                  | 2                                                  | 3                                                  | 4                                                  | 23                            | 5                                                | 11                                               | 3                                                            | 16                                               |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown | Yes-all                                                                 | Yes-all                      |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | Yes-all                                            | Yes-all                                            | Yes-all                                            | Yes-all                                            | Yes-all                                            | Yes-all                       | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                                      | Yes-all                                          |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                | 0.41                                                                    | 0.10                         | 0.29                                               | 0.08                                               | 0.12                                               | 0.56                                               | 0.27                                               | 0.26                                               | 0.44                                               | 0.11                                               | 0.29                          | 0.15                                             | 0.27                                             | 0.27                                                         | 0.12                                             |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                              |                                                                         |                              |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                               |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                  |                                                                         |                              |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 356.8                         | 96.5                                             | 234.9                                            | 184.1                                                        | 56.2                                             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                              |                                                                         |                              |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 49.5%                         | 47.2%                                            | 50.1%                                            | 35.9%                                                        | 30.1%                                            |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 0.15                                                                    | 0.44                         | 2.04                                               | 0.94                                               | 0.87                                               | 4.33                                               | 0.22                                               | 2.65                                               | 0.61                                               | 0.64                                               | 1.87                          | 0.54                                             | 1.23                                             | 0.98                                                         | 0.35                                             |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           |                                                                         |                              |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 3.23                          | 1.00                                             | 2.13                                             | 1.74                                                         | 0.70                                             |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                          | 2.0                                                                     | 0.2                          | 0.1                                                | 0.1                                                | 0.1                                                | 0.1                                                | 1.0                                                | 0.1                                                | 0.6                                                | 0.1                                                | 0.1                           | 0.2                                              | 0.2                                              | 0.2                                                          | 0.3                                              |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                          |                                                                         |                              |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    | 0.1                           | 0.1                                              | 0.1                                              | 0.2                                                          | 0.2                                              |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E               | C                                                                       | C                            | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                                                  | C                             | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                            | C                                                |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                | Lui 1993a; Claridge et al 1994; Claridge et al 1996; TAMU LoanStar file | TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Lui 1993b; Lui 1993d; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; CC Report | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents             | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                          | 31                                               | 32                                               | 33                                               | 34                                               | 35                                               | 36                                               | 37                                               | 38                                               | 39                                               | 40                           | 41                           | 42                           | 43                           | 44                           | 45                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                                         | existing                     | existing                     | existing                     | existing                     | existing                     | existing                     |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX)                     | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                | Eller O&M; Texas A&M University                  | Koldus; Texas A&M University                     | G.R. White Coliseum; Texas A&M University        | Wehner; Texas A&M University                     |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  | Chemistry North                                  |                                                  | Matheson Complex             | Reed McDonald                | Large Animal                 | Research Facility            | Heep Center                  | Small Animal                 |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                | College Station                                  | College Station                                  | College Station                                  | College Station                                  | Lubbock                                          | Lubbock                                          | Lubbock                                          | Lubbock                                          | Lubbock                                          | Salt Lake City               | TAMU                         | TAMU                         | TAMU                         | TAMU                         | TAMU                         |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | TX                                               | UT                           | TX                           | TX                           | TX                           | TX                           | TX                           |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                              | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                                                | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            | 1                            |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                | 1973                                             | 1980                                             | 1960                                             | 1992                                             | 1966                                             | 1970                                             | 1970                                             | 1960                                             | 1968                                             | 1997                         |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                | 1997                                             | 1997                                             | 1997                                             | 1996                                             | 2001                                             | 2001                                             | 2001                                             | 2001                                             | 2001                                             | 2002                         | 1996                         | 1996                         | 1996                         | 1996                         | 1996                         |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                    | 180,316                                          | 110,272                                          | 177,838                                          | 192,001                                          | 205,000                                          | 118,000                                          | 129,000                                          | 48,000                                           | 48,000                                           | 370,000                      | 77,435                       | 140,865                      | 114,666                      | 158,979                      | 150,000                      |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                | Higher Education/Lab/Office                      | Office                                           | Public Order and Safety                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Higher Education/Office                          | Public Order and Safety      | Higher Education             | Lab                          | Higher Education             | Higher Education             | Lab                          |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                     | 16                                               | 14                                               | 5                                                | 10                                               | 56                                               | 15                                               | 18                                               | 15                                               | 17                                               | 23                           |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                     | 16                                               | 14                                               | 5                                                | 10                                               | 58                                               | 15                                               | 18                                               | 15                                               | 17                                               | 23                           |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                | 0.22                                             | 0.24                                             | 0.11                                             | 0.05                                             | 0.48                                             | 0.49                                             | 0.48                                             | 0.48                                             | 0.48                                             |                              | 0.42                         | 0.23                         | 0.28                         | 0.21                         | 0.05                         |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                                                  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                  | 115.7                                            | 111.9                                            | 145.3                                            | 51.4                                             | 31.1                                             | 16.1                                             | 59.7                                             | 25.0                                             | 144.2                                            | 35.9                         |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                              | 38.0%                                            | 36.5%                                            | 57.3%                                            | 23.9%                                            | 28.6%                                            | 11.4%                                            | 26.2%                                            | 7.3%                                             | 15.9%                                            | 28.7%                        |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 0.69                                             | 0.62                                             | 0.77                                             | 0.28                                             | 0.19                                             | 0.04                                             | 0.29                                             | 0.07                                             | 0.49                                             | 0.21                         | 0.58                         | 1.81                         | 1.42                         | 0.46                         | 0.19                         |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 1.36                                             | 1.15                                             | 1.36                                             | 0.50                                             | 0.43                                             | 0.14                                             | 0.68                                             | 0.22                                             | 1.51                                             | 0.44                         |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                          | 0.3                                              | 0.3                                              | 0.1                                              | 0.2                                              | 2.8                                              | 14.7                                             | 1.9                                              | 7.3                                              | 1.1                                              |                              | 0.6                          | 0.1                          | 0.2                          | 0.4                          | 0.2                          |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                          | 0.2                                              | 0.2                                              | 0.1                                              | 0.1                                              | 1.1                                              | 3.6                                              | 0.7                                              | 2.2                                              | 0.3                                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E               | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                                                | C                            |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Turner et al. 2001; TAMU LoanStar file documents | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001 | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001 | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001 | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001 | Wei, G. Texas Tech CC Final Report, October 2001 | Turner et al. 2003; Zhu 2003 | Gregerson 1997               | Gregerson 1997               | Gregerson 1997               | Gregerson 1997               | Gregerson 1997               |



**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                          | 46                           | 47                           | 48                  | 49                              | 50                     | 51                   | 52                                                       | 53                                                   | 54                  | 55                                                                        | 56                             | 57                  | 58                  | 59                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                | existing                     | existing                     | existing            | existing                        | existing               | existing             | existing                                                 | existing                                             | existing            | existing                                                                  | existing                       | existing            | existing            | existing            |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                | PECI (Portland, OR)          | PECI (Portland, OR)          | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR)             | PECI (Portland, OR)    | PECI (Portland, OR)  | PECI (Portland, OR)                                      | PECI (Portland, OR)                                  | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR)                                                       | PECI (Portland, OR)            | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR) |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                |                              |                              |                     |                                 |                        |                      |                                                          |                                                      |                     |                                                                           |                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                | Clearlake                    | Stockton                     | La Mesa             | Sudbury                         | Hillsboro              | Portland             | Portland                                                 | Golden                                               | Nashville           | Portland                                                                  | Seattle                        | Chattanooga         | Portland            | South Glenn         |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                | CA                           | CA                           | CA                  | MA                              | OR                     | OR                   | OR                                                       | CO                                                   | TN                  | OR                                                                        | WA                             | TN                  | OR                  | CO                  |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                              | 1                            | 2                            | 1                   | 3                               | 4                      | 1                    | 1                                                        | 7                                                    | 1                   | 1                                                                         | 1                              | 1                   | 1                   | 1                   |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                | 1991                         | 1986                         | 1983                | 1960; 1968; 1985                | 1980; 1992; 1993; 1997 | 1970                 | 1997                                                     |                                                      | 1985                | 1994                                                                      | 1933                           | 1960                | 1978                | 1973                |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                | 2001                         | 2001                         | 2002                | 1998                            | 1999                   | 2000                 | 2004                                                     | 2002                                                 | 1996                | 2002                                                                      | 1998                           | 1997                | 1996                | 1996                |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                    | 30,244                       | 45,372                       | 125,000             | 230,400                         | 805,000                | 261,000              | 489,700                                                  | 275,200                                              | 250,000             | 185,500                                                                   | 233,500                        | 175,000             | 224,000             | 120,000             |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                | Lodging                      | Lodging                      | Office              | Lab/Office                      | Office                 | Office               | Office                                                   | Higher education/Retail/Office/Warehouse and Storage | Office              | Lodging                                                                   | Office                         | Office              | Office              | Retail              |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                     | 9                            | 9                            | 8                   | 6                               | 2                      | 30                   | 21                                                       | 5                                                    | 18                  | 23                                                                        | 15                             | 38                  | 19                  | 22                  |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                     | 10                           | 9                            | 9                   | 6                               | 2                      | 30                   | 21                                                       | 2                                                    | 18                  | 23                                                                        | 15                             | 38                  | 21                  | 22                  |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown | Yes-all                      | Yes-all                      | Yes-some            |                                 | Yes-some               | Yes-some             | Yes-some                                                 | Yes-all                                              | Yes-some            | Yes-some                                                                  | Yes-all                        | Yes-all             | Yes-some            | Yes-all             |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                | 1.58                         | 1.20                         | 0.60                | 0.21                            | 0.13                   | 0.14                 | 0.34                                                     | 0.14                                                 | 0.13                | 0.17                                                                      | 0.16                           | 0.85                | 0.08                | 0.13                |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                              |                              |                              |                     |                                 |                        |                      |                                                          |                                                      |                     |                                                                           |                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                  | 12.4                         | 15.8                         | 7.0                 | 129.8                           | 19.2                   | 16.6                 | 7.9                                                      | 22.7                                                 |                     | 11.5                                                                      |                                |                     | 36.4                |                     |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                              | 6.0%                         | 9.6%                         | 10.7%               | 38.2%                           | 10.3%                  | 17.6%                | 11.1%                                                    | 6.0%                                                 |                     | 7.7%                                                                      |                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 0.33                         | 0.30                         | 0.18                | 0.49                            | 0.13                   | 0.03                 | 0.16                                                     | 0.14                                                 | 0.17                | 0.14                                                                      | 0.06                           | 0.38                | 0.06                | 0.13                |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           | 0.27                         | 0.25                         | 0.16                | 0.58                            | 0.26                   | 0.06                 | 0.17                                                     | 0.29                                                 |                     | 0.12                                                                      |                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                          | 4.6                          | 3.9                          | 3.3                 | 0.4                             | 0.9                    | 4.5                  | 1.4                                                      | 1.2                                                  | 0.6                 | 1.3                                                                       | 2.5                            | 1.8                 | 1.6                 | 0.8                 |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                          | 5.8                          | 4.7                          | 3.7                 | 0.4                             | 0.5                    | 3.2                  | 2.0                                                      | 0.5                                                  |                     | 1.4                                                                       |                                |                     |                     |                     |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E               | E                            | E                            | D                   | E                               | E                      | E                    | E                                                        | E                                                    | E                   | E                                                                         | E                              | E                   | A                   | D                   |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                | PECI 2001a; Kahn et al. 2002 | PECI 2001b; Kahn et al. 2002 | PECI, 2002a         | PECI and Boston Edison Co. 1998 | PECI, 1999             | PECI 1999; Peci 2000 | PECI, 2003-2004 interim report and internal spreadsheets | PECI 2002b; Peci 2003                                | PECI 1996           | PECI interim report (Jan 2002) and master findings spreadsheet (Dec 2002) | PECI internal files, 1997-1999 | PECI 1997b          | PECI 1996b          | PECI 1996c          |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 60                  | 61                  | 62                                        | 63                                                     | 64                                                                   | 65                                                                   | 66                                                                   | 67                                                                   | 68                                                     | 69                                                                   | 70                   | 71                   | 72                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | existing            | existing            | existing                                  | existing                                               | existing                                                             | existing                                                             | existing                                                             | existing                                                             | existing                                               | existing                                                             | existing             | existing             | existing             |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR) | PECI (Portland, OR)                       | Facility Dynamics (Baltimore, MD)                      | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) | Nexant (San Francisco, CA)                             | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies, Inc. - QuEST (Oakland, CA) |                      |                      |                      |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         |                     |                     |                                           |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |                                                                      | Office1              | Office2              | Lab1                 |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         | Auburn              | Phoenix             | Nampa                                     | Oakland                                                | Oakland                                                              | Oakland                                                              | Oakland                                                              | Oakland                                                              | Oakland                                                | Oakland                                                              | Rancho Cordova       | Sacramento           | Sacramento           |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | MA                  | AZ                  | ID                                        | CA                                                     | CA                                                                   | CA                                                                   | CA                                                                   | CA                                                                   | CA                                                     | CA                                                                   | CA                   | CA                   | CA                   |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                   | 1                   | 1                                         | 1                                                      | 18                                                                   | 2                                                                    | 2                                                                    | 12                                                                   | 1                                                      | 2                                                                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 1992                | 1986                |                                           | 1999                                                   |                                                                      | 1911                                                                 | 1993                                                                 |                                                                      |                                                        | 1980                                                                 | 1939/1985            | 1984                 | 1997                 |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 1996                | 1996                | 2003                                      |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |                                                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 106,684             | 80,000              | 23,210                                    | 1,014,133                                              | 371,343                                                              | 317,000                                                              | 750,000                                                              | 226,383                                                              | 210,406                                                | 467,685                                                              | 150,000              | 383,200              | 94,000               |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Retail              | Office              | Public Assembly                           | Office                                                 | Higher Education                                                     | Service/Office                                                       | Lodging/Public Assembly                                              | Higher Education                                                     | Public Order and Safety                                | Office                                                               | Office               | Office               | Lab/Office           |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              | 20                  | 14                  | 18                                        | 13                                                     | 1                                                                    | 7                                                                    | 7                                                                    | 1                                                                    | 13                                                     | 7                                                                    | 11                   | 8                    | 8                    |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              | 20                  | 14                  | 16                                        | 5                                                      | 1                                                                    | 4                                                                    | 8                                                                    | 1                                                                    | 15                                                     | 8                                                                    | 11                   | 8                    | 8                    |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown | Yes-some            | Yes-some            | Yes-all                                   |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |                                                                      | Yes-some             | Yes-some             | Yes-some             |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 0.16                | 0.25                | 2.03                                      | 0.08                                                   | 0.30                                                                 | 0.22                                                                 | 0.09                                                                 | 0.27                                                                 | 0.24                                                   | 0.17                                                                 | 0.20                 | 0.12                 | 0.41                 |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       |                     |                     |                                           |                                                        |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                                      |                                                        |                                                                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           |                     |                     | 36.2                                      | 2.6                                                    | 15.3                                                                 | 5.0                                                                  | 8.1                                                                  | 22.4                                                                 | 9.3                                                    | 6.5                                                                  | 5.4                  | 15.7                 | 33.2                 |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                     |                     | 29.5%                                     | 4.6%                                                   | 5.0%                                                                 | 1.9%                                                                 | 2.3%                                                                 | 15.8%                                                                | 2.0%                                                   | 1.5%                                                                 | 4.5%                 | 21.2%                | 28.6%                |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.09                | 0.23                | 0.44                                      | 0.07                                                   | 0.32                                                                 | 0.08                                                                 | 0.11                                                                 | 0.36                                                                 | 0.40                                                   | 0.20                                                                 | 0.11                 | 0.24                 | 0.64                 |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                     |                     | 0.63                                      | 0.05                                                   | 0.21                                                                 | 0.06                                                                 | 0.09                                                                 | 0.25                                                                 | 0.21                                                   | 0.11                                                                 | 0.12                 | 0.26                 | 0.76                 |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | 1.6                 | 0.9                 | 4.6                                       | 1.3                                                    | 0.9                                                                  | 2.6                                                                  | 0.9                                                                  | 0.8                                                                  | 0.6                                                    | 0.9                                                                  | 1.8                  | 0.5                  | 0.6                  |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   |                     |                     | 3.2                                       | 1.8                                                    | 1.5                                                                  | 3.4                                                                  | 1.0                                                                  | 1.1                                                                  | 1.1                                                    | 1.5                                                                  | 1.6                  | 0.5                  | 0.5                  |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        | D                   | E                   | D                                         | E                                                      | E                                                                    | E                                                                    | E                                                                    | E                                                                    | E                                                      | E                                                                    | C                    | C                    | C                    |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | PECI 1996d          | PECI 1996e          | PECI and Sawtooth Technical Services 2003 | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files               | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files               | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files               | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files               | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files | Quantum Energy Services and Technologies project files               | Bourassa et al. 2004 | Bourassa et al. 2004 | Bourassa et al. 2004 |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                         | Units                                   | 73                                             | 74                      | 75                      | 76                      | 77                      | 78                                                                     | 79                                | 80                    | 81                        | 82                        | 83                        | 84                        | 85                        | 86                        | 87                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                      |                                         | existing                                       | existing                | existing                | existing                | existing                | existing                                                               | existing                          | existing              | existing                  | existing                  | existing                  | existing                  | existing                  | existing                  | existing                |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                                     |                                         |                                                |                         |                         |                         |                         |                                                                        | Herzog/Wh<br>eeler                | Sieben<br>Energy      | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) | PECI<br>(Portland,<br>OR) |                         |
| Building name and location                                                                                                                 |                                         | Hospital1                                      | Office3                 | Office4                 | Office5                 | Office6                 | Office H:<br>Port of<br>Portland<br>Building,<br>700 N.E.<br>Multnomah | High-Tech<br>Research<br>Facility | 203 N.<br>LaSalle St. |                           |                           | Nordstrom                 |                           |                           |                           | Nampa City<br>Hall      |
| Location - City                                                                                                                            |                                         | Sacramento                                     | Sacramento              | Sacramento              | Sacramento              | Sacramento              | Portland                                                               |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | Nampa                   |
| Location - State                                                                                                                           |                                         | CA                                             | CA                      | CA                      | CA                      | CA                      | OR                                                                     |                                   | IL                    | CA                        | CA                        | CA                        | CA                        | CA                        | CA                        | ID                      |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                        | #                                       | 1                                              | 1                       | 1                       | 1                       | 1                       | 1                                                                      | 1                                 | 1                     | 1                         | 1                         | 1                         | 1                         | 1                         | 1                         | 1                       |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                                |                                         | 1996                                           | 1991                    | 1990                    | 1995                    | 1995                    |                                                                        |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | 1982                    |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                       |                                         |                                                |                         |                         |                         |                         | 1993                                                                   | 1984                              | 1995                  | 1994                      | 1994                      | 1994                      | 1994                      | 1994                      | 1994                      | 2003                    |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                                  | square<br>feet                          | 300,000                                        | 400,000                 | 324,000                 | 352,000                 | 308,360                 | 312,000                                                                | 44,000                            | 623,000               | 146,000                   | 152,000                   | 170,000                   | 48,000                    | 50,000                    | 120,000                   | 23,000                  |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                           |                                         | Healthcare:<br>Inpatient and<br>Outpatient/Lab | Office                  | Office                  | Office                  | Food<br>Service/Office  | Office                                                                 | Lab                               | Office                | Retail                    | Service                   | Retail                    | Office                    | Office                    | Office                    | Office                  |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                          | #/building                              | 19                                             | 5                       | 9                       | 9                       | 10                      | 7                                                                      |                                   | 640                   |                           |                           | 21                        |                           |                           |                           | 19                      |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                             | #/building                              | 19                                             | 5                       | 9                       | 9                       | 10                      | 7                                                                      |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                         |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                       | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown | Yes-some                                       | Yes-some                | Yes-some                | Yes-some                | Yes-some                | Yes-all                                                                |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                         |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                         | \$/ft2<br>(\$2003)                      | 0.13                                           | 0.06                    | 0.11                    | 0.09                    | 0.10                    | 0.13                                                                   | 0.64                              | 0.18                  | 0.42                      | 0.43                      | 0.45                      | 0.51                      | 0.64                      | 0.20                      | 2.43                    |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total<br>construction cost (new construction only)                                              | %                                       |                                                |                         |                         |                         |                         |                                                                        |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                         |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                                  | kBTU/ft2-<br>year                       | (14.9)                                         | 3.8                     | 4.0                     | 6.0                     | 5.5                     |                                                                        |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | 45.8                    |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                                  | %                                       | -7.4%                                          | 5.1%                    | 7.1%                    | 12.0%                   | 7.7%                    |                                                                        |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                         |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices,<br>excluding non-energy impacts                                                   | \$/ft2-year<br>(\$2003)                 | (0.09)                                         | 0.08                    | 0.09                    | 0.13                    | 0.16                    | 0.03                                                                   | 2.15                              | 0.28                  | 0.18                      | 0.09                      | 0.29                      | 0.40                      | 0.26                      | 0.04                      | 0.73                    |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US<br>energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                            | \$/ft2-year<br>(\$2003)                 | (0.13)                                         | 0.09                    | 0.09                    | 0.14                    | 0.15                    | 0.04                                                                   |                                   |                       |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | 0.79                    |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw<br>nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding<br>non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | (1.5)                                          | 0.8                     | 1.2                     | 0.7                     | 0.6                     | 3.7                                                                    | 0.2                               | 0.5                   | 1.9                       | 3.7                       | 1.2                       | 1.0                       | 2.0                       | 4.6                       | 3.4                     |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and<br>inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-<br>energy impacts                 | Years                                   | (1.0)                                          | 0.7                     | 1.2                     | 0.6                     | 0.6                     | 2.8                                                                    |                                   | -                     |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           | 2.4                     |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that<br>correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See<br>Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D;<br>or E                     | C                                              | C                       | C                       | C                       | C                       | E                                                                      |                                   | E                     | E                         | E                         | E                         | E                         | E                         | E                         | E                       |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                             |                                         | Bourassa et<br>al. 2004                        | Bourassa<br>et al. 2004 | Bourassa<br>et al. 2004 | Bourassa<br>et al. 2004 | Bourassa<br>et al. 2004 | Piette et al.<br>1995; Piette<br>and<br>Nordman<br>1996                | Gregers<br>on 1997                | Gregerso<br>n 1997    | Greger<br>son<br>1997     | Gregers<br>on 1997        | Greger<br>son<br>1997     | Gregers<br>on 1997        | Greger<br>son<br>1997     | Gregers<br>on 1997        | SBW and<br>Skumatz 2003 |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 88                             | 89                                                 | 90                                     | 91                                                            | 92                                         | 93                                                        | 94                            | 95                           | 96                           | 97              | 98                | 99                                   | 100         | 101             | 102             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | existing                       | existing                                           | existing                               | existing                                                      | existing                                   | existing                                                  | existing                      | existing                     | existing                     | existing        | existing          | existing                             | existing    | existing        | existing        |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         |                                | Facility Improvement Corporation (Great Falls, MT) |                                        | KeithlyWells h                                                | Systems West Engineers (Eugene, OR)        | Northwest Engineering Service, Inc.                       |                               | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) | TAMU/ESL College Station TX) |                 |                   |                                      |             |                 |                 |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         | Army Aviation Support Facility | East Valley Middle School                          | University of Montana - Gallagher Hall | Beaverton School District - Sexton Mountain Elementary School | DAS Public Services Building               | Portland State University - Science Building              | Clover Park Elementary School | Acute-care hospital          | In-patient mental health     | Middle school   | Elementary school | Elementary School (unit ventilators) |             |                 |                 |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         | Helena                         | Helena                                             | Missoula                               | Beaverton                                                     | Salem                                      | Portland                                                  | Lakewood                      | Minneapolis                  |                              |                 |                   |                                      |             |                 |                 |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | MT                             | MT                                                 | MT                                     | OR                                                            | OR                                         | OR                                                        | WA                            | MN                           | MN                           | MN              | MN                | MN                                   | MN          | WA              | WA              |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                              | 1                                                  | 1                                      | 1                                                             | 1                                          | 1                                                         | 2                             | 1                            | 1                            | 1               | 1                 | 1                                    | 1           | 1               | 1               |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 1999                           | 1999                                               | 1997                                   |                                                               | 1955                                       |                                                           |                               | 1982                         | 1962                         | 1959            |                   | 1965                                 |             |                 |                 |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 2001                           | 2002                                               | 2002                                   | 1999                                                          | 2000                                       | 2000                                                      | 2002                          | 1999                         | 1998                         | 2000            | 1999              | 2001                                 | 2001        | 1993            | 1993            |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 56,000                         | 64,000                                             | 110,380                                | 65,000                                                        | 172,400                                    | 213,000                                                   | 95,405                        | 600,000                      | 37,300                       | 220,000         | 105,625           | 93,900                               | 59,000      | 95,000          | 11,232          |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Retail                         | Education: K-12                                    | Higher Education                       | Education: K-12                                               | Office                                     | Higher Education                                          | Education: K-12               | Healthcare: Inpatient        | Healthcare: Inpatient        | Education: K-12 | Education: K-12   | Education: K-12                      | Office      | Office          | Retail          |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              | 112                            | 103                                                | 249                                    | 37                                                            | 22                                         | 55                                                        | 19                            | 14                           | 14                           | 481             | 131               | 30                                   | 6           |                 |                 |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              |                                |                                                    |                                        |                                                               |                                            |                                                           |                               | 15                           | 23                           | 481             | 167               | 31                                   | 6           |                 |                 |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown |                                |                                                    |                                        |                                                               |                                            |                                                           |                               | Yes-some                     |                              |                 |                   |                                      |             |                 |                 |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 0.35                           | 0.44                                               | 0.31                                   | 0.41                                                          | 0.42                                       | 0.11                                                      | 1.00                          | 0.41                         | 1.33                         |                 | 0.30              |                                      | 0.85        | 0.03            | 0.57            |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       |                                |                                                    |                                        |                                                               |                                            |                                                           |                               |                              |                              |                 |                   |                                      |             |                 |                 |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           | 57.1                           | 3.7                                                | 15.6                                   | 10.9                                                          | 0.3                                        | 3.0                                                       | 5.4                           | 34.1                         | 131.6                        |                 |                   |                                      | 17.0        |                 | 3.0             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                                |                                                    |                                        |                                                               |                                            |                                                           |                               | 13.5%                        |                              |                 |                   |                                      |             |                 | 10.0%           |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.61                           | 0.04                                               | 0.22                                   | 0.20                                                          | 0.04                                       | 0.04                                                      | 0.08                          | 0.33                         | 1.33                         |                 |                   |                                      | 0.20        |                 | 0.02            |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.61                           | 0.03                                               | 0.23                                   | 0.21                                                          | 0.03                                       | 0.03                                                      | 0.08                          | 0.40                         | 1.63                         |                 |                   |                                      | 0.31        |                 |                 |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | 0.5                            | 12.2                                               | 1.4                                    | 1.8                                                           | 10.0                                       | 2.7                                                       | 12.9                          | 1.2                          | 0.9                          |                 |                   |                                      | 4.2         |                 | 20.7            |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   | 0.3                            | 10.4                                               | 0.5                                    | -                                                             | 7.5                                        | -                                                         | 6.8                           | 1.0                          | 0.8                          |                 |                   |                                      | 0.1         |                 | 8.4             |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        | E                              | E                                                  | E                                      | E                                                             | E                                          | E                                                         | E                             | D                            | A                            |                 |                   |                                      | E           | E               | E               |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | SBW and Skumatz 2003           | SBW and Skumatz 2003                               | SBW and Skumatz 2003                   | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date); NEEA (no date-a)   | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date). | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date); NEEA (no date) | SBW and Skumatz 2003          | MNCEE 2001a                  | MNCEE 2001b                  | MNCEE 2001c     | MNCEE 2001d       | MNCEE 2001e                          | MNCEE 2001f | Stum et al 1994 | Stum et al 1994 |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 103             | 104             | 105                         | 106                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | existing        | existing        | existing                    | existing                    |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         |                 |                 | HEC (ESCO)                  | HEC (ESCO)                  |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         |                 |                 | Capital High School         | Special Care Facility       |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         |                 |                 | Charleston                  | Charleston                  |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | WA              | WA              | WV                          | WV                          |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1               | 1               | 1                           | 1                           |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         |                 |                 | 1988                        | 1986                        |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 1993            | 1993            | 1993                        | 1989                        |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 5,690           | 32,800          | 253,000                     | 123,500                     |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Office          | Office          | Education: K-12             | Healthcare: Inpatient       |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              |                 |                 |                             |                             |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              |                 |                 |                             |                             |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown |                 |                 |                             |                             |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 0.83            | 0.11            | 0.70                        | 3.86                        |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       |                 |                 |                             |                             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           |                 | 1.2             |                             |                             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                 | 31.0%           |                             |                             |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                 | 0.01            | 0.30                        | 0.89                        |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                 |                 |                             |                             |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   |                 | 9.8             | 1.8                         | 3.0                         |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   |                 | 4.0             |                             |                             |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        | E               | E               | E                           | E                           |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | Stum et al 1994 | Stum et al 1994 | Zachwieja and Williams 1994 | Zachwieja and Williams 1994 |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary) NEW CONSTRUCTION**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                          | 1                                                          | 2                                  | 3                                                                 | 4                                 | 5                                                                                        | 6                                               | 7                                                     | 8                                           | 9                                                                                                | 10                                               | 11                                          | 12                                          | 13                                            | 14                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                | new                                                        | new                                | new                                                               | new                               | new                                                                                      | new                                             | new                                                   | new                                         | new                                                                                              | new                                              | new                                         | new                                         | new                                           | new                                             |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                | PECI                                                       | PECI                               | PECI                                                              | PECI                              | Affiliated Engineers, Inc                                                                | Affiliated Engineers, Inc                       |                                                       |                                             |                                                                                                  |                                                  |                                             |                                             |                                               |                                                 |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   | Alameda County Med. Ctr. Highland Hospital Campus New Critical Care and Chiller Building | UCSF Mission Bay Building 24B - 500 16th Street | Office A: Utah Power & Light Mt. Ogden Service Center | Office B                                    | Office C: City of Portland Water Control Center and Water Quality Laboratory, N. Interstate Ave. | Office D: Regency Building, 2749 E. Parley's Way | Office E: Towers Building, 10600 S. Towne   | Office F: Utah Human Services Building      | Office G: Metro Service District Headquarters | Theater I: Cannes Cinema Center, 1026 12th Ave. |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                | Vancouver                                                  | Gresham                            | Portland                                                          |                                   | Oakland                                                                                  | San Francisco                                   | Ogden                                                 |                                             | Portland                                                                                         | Salt Lake City                                   | South Jordan                                | Salt Lake City                              |                                               | Seaside                                         |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                | WA                                                         | OR                                 | OR                                                                | TN                                | CA                                                                                       | CA                                              | UT                                                    |                                             | OR                                                                                               | UT                                               | UT                                          | UT                                          |                                               | OR                                              |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                              | 1                                                          | 1                                  | 1                                                                 | 1                                 | 2                                                                                        | 1                                               | 1                                                     | 1                                           | 1                                                                                                | 1                                                | 1                                           | 1                                           | 1                                             | 1                                               |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                | 1997                                                       | 2001                               | 1998                                                              | 2001                              | 2003                                                                                     | 2002                                            | 1992                                                  | 1993                                        | 1993                                                                                             | 1993                                             | 1993                                        | 1993                                        | 1993                                          | 1993                                            |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                | 1997                                                       | 2002                               | 1998                                                              | 2002                              | 2003                                                                                     | 2002                                            | 1994                                                  | 1994                                        | 1994                                                                                             | 1993                                             | 1994                                        | 1994                                        | 1994                                          | 1993                                            |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                    | 84,000                                                     | 180,000                            | 87,000                                                            | 20,000                            | 324,000                                                                                  | 450,000                                         | 19,860                                                | 21,776                                      | 24,842                                                                                           | 34,800                                           | 66,000                                      | 66,473                                      | 84,060                                        | 12,500                                          |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                | Healthcare: Outpatient                                     | Office/Service/Warehouse & Storage | Healthcare: Inpatient & Outpatient                                | Lab                               | Healthcare: Inpatient & Outpatient/Lab/Office                                            | Lab/Office/Public Assembly/Warehouse & Storage  | Office                                                | Office                                      | Laboratory                                                                                       | Office                                           | Office                                      | Office                                      | Office                                        | Public Assembly                                 |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                     | 112                                                        | 30                                 | 33                                                                | 202                               | 128                                                                                      | 705                                             | 4                                                     | 3                                           | 3                                                                                                | 15                                               | 7                                           | 8                                           | 13                                            | 3                                               |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                     | 112                                                        | 30                                 | 33                                                                | 57                                | 128                                                                                      | 705                                             | 4                                                     | 3                                           | 3                                                                                                | 15                                               | 7                                           | 8                                           | 13                                            | 3                                               |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all; Yes-some; No; Unknown | Yes-all                                                    | Yes-all                            | Yes-all                                                           | Yes-all                           |                                                                                          |                                                 | Yes-all                                               | Yes-all                                     | Yes-all                                                                                          | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                     | Yes-all                                     | Yes-all                                       | Yes-all                                         |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                | 0.50                                                       | 0.59                               | 0.16                                                              | 4.77                              | 2.13                                                                                     | 1.22                                            | 0.11                                                  | 0.49                                        | 0.24                                                                                             | 0.67                                             | 0.11                                        | 0.10                                        | 0.26                                          | 0.33                                            |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                              | 0.3%                                                       | 0.4%                               | 0.1%                                                              | 2.1%                              | 0.6%                                                                                     | 0.3%                                            | 0.1%                                                  | 0.3%                                        | 0.2%                                                                                             | 0.4%                                             | 0.1%                                        | 0.1%                                        | 0.2%                                          | 0.2%                                            |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                  |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | 0.1                                                   | 3.7                                         | 2.2                                                                                              | 5.0                                              | 1.5                                         | 1.6                                         | 11.8                                          | 1.8                                             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                              |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 |                                                       |                                             |                                                                                                  |                                                  |                                             |                                             |                                               |                                                 |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | 0.00                                                  | 0.10                                        | 0.02                                                                                             | 0.06                                             | 0.03                                        | 0.03                                        | 0.17                                          | 0.03                                            |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)           |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | 0.00                                                  | 0.09                                        | 0.03                                                                                             | 0.06                                             | 0.04                                        | 0.05                                        | 0.26                                          | 0.04                                            |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                          |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | 24.6                                                  | 4.1                                         | 10.6                                                                                             | 8.8                                              | 3.6                                         | 2.3                                         | 1.3                                           | 10.0                                            |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                          |                                                            |                                    |                                                                   |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | 31.5                                                  | 5.4                                         | 7.8                                                                                              | 10.4                                             | 2.9                                         | 2.0                                         | 1.0                                           | 7.7                                             |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E               | E                                                          |                                    | C                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                          |                                                 | E                                                     | E                                           | E                                                                                                | E                                                | E                                           | E                                           | E                                             | E                                               |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                | Project binder issues logs and project budget information. | PECI 2002                          | PECI - Kaiser Interstate Medical South Commissioning Final Report | PECI and The McCarty Company 2002 | Affiliated Engineers, Inc., project files                                                | Affiliated Engineers, Inc., project files       | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996           | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996 | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996                                                      | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996      | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996 | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996 | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996   | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996     |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 15                                             | 16                                                         | 17                                                             | 18                                              | 19                                          | 20                                               | 21                                               | 22                    | 23                   | 24                   | 25                       | 26             | 27                       | 28                       | 29             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | new                                            | new                                                        | new                                                            | new                                             | new                                         | new                                              | new                                              | new                   | new                  | new                  | new                      | new            | new                      | new                      | new            |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         |                                                |                                                            |                                                                |                                                 |                                             |                                                  |                                                  |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         | Retail J: Pine Crest Fabrics, 9707 N.E. Colfax | Retail K: Jack Tedsen Medical Strip Mall, Washington Blvd. | Grocery L: Food Value Grocery Store #8, 1121 N.W. Newport Ave. | Hospital M: Columbia Memorial Hospital Building | Motel N: Best Western Rama Inn              | Grocery O: United Grocers Price-Less Foods Store | Hotel P: Governor Hotel, 10th Ave. and Alder St. | Mental Hospital       | University Classroom | University Classroom | University Lab/Classroom |                | University Lab/Classroom | University Lab/Classroom |                |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         | Portland                                       | Crescent City                                              | Bend                                                           | Astoria                                         | Redmond                                     | Roseburg                                         | Portland                                         |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | OR                                             | CA                                                         | OR                                                             | OR                                              | OR                                          | OR                                               | OR                                               | MT                    | MT                   | MT                   | MT                       | MT             | MT                       | MT                       | MT             |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                                              | 1                                                          | 1                                                              | 1                                               | 1                                           | 1                                                | 2                                                | 1                     | 1                    | 1                    | 1                        | 1              | 1                        | 1                        | 1              |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 1993                                           | 1993                                                       | 1993                                                           | 1993                                            | 1993                                        | 1993                                             | 1993                                             | 1996                  | 1996                 | 1996                 | 1996                     | 1996           | 1996                     | 1996                     | 1996           |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 1993                                           | 1993                                                       | 1993                                                           | 1994                                            | 1993                                        | 1993                                             | 1993                                             | 1996                  | 1997                 | 1997                 | 1997                     | 1997           | 1999                     | 1999                     | 1998           |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 14,879                                         | 17,050                                                     | 19,400                                                         | 22,954                                          | 29,371                                      | 38,500                                           | 64,500                                           | 63,526                | 1,072                | 110,380              | 110,303                  | 32,268         | 44,966                   | 140,700                  | 4,523          |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Warehouse and Storage                          | Healthcare: Outpatient                                     | Food Sales                                                     | Healthcare: Inpatient                           | Lodging                                     | Food Sales                                       | Lodging                                          | Healthcare: Inpatient |                      | Higher Education     | Food Sales/Lodging       | Office         | Lab                      | Lab                      | Office         |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              | 2                                              | 2                                                          | 7                                                              |                                                 | 4                                           | 10                                               | 2                                                |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              | 2                                              | 2                                                          | 7                                                              |                                                 | 4                                           | 10                                               | 2                                                |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown | Yes-all                                        | Yes-all                                                    | Yes-all                                                        | Yes-all                                         | Yes-all                                     | Yes-all                                          | Yes-all                                          |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 0.20                                           | 0.62                                                       | 0.52                                                           | 0.26                                            | 0.95                                        | 0.28                                             | 0.25                                             | 0.42                  | 18.20                | 0.81                 | 1.02                     | 0.62           | 1.79                     | 1.55                     | 2.08           |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       | 0.1%                                           | 0.4%                                                       | 0.3%                                                           | 0.2%                                            | 0.6%                                        | 0.2%                                             | 0.2%                                             | 0.3%                  |                      | 0.6%                 | 0.7%                     | 3.4%           | 1.1%                     | 2.3%                     | 1.4%           |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           | 0.4                                            |                                                            | 14.9                                                           |                                                 | 0.7                                         | 8.7                                              | 0.1                                              |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                                                |                                                            |                                                                |                                                 |                                             |                                                  |                                                  |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.01                                           |                                                            | 0.25                                                           |                                                 | 0.01                                        | 0.16                                             | 0.00                                             |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.01                                           |                                                            | 0.35                                                           |                                                 | 0.02                                        | 0.25                                             | 0.00                                             |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | 19.4                                           |                                                            | 1.6                                                            |                                                 | 62.9                                        | 1.4                                              | 136.1                                            |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   | 20.5                                           |                                                            | 1.5                                                            |                                                 | 59.4                                        | 1.1                                              | 105.0                                            |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        | E                                              |                                                            | E                                                              | E                                               | E                                           | E                                                | E                                                |                       |                      |                      |                          |                |                          |                          |                |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996    | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996                | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996                    | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996     | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996 | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996      | Piette et al. 1995; Piette and Nordman 1996      | Wilkinson 2000        | Wilkinson 2000       | Wilkinson 2000       | Wilkinson 2000           | Wilkinson 2000 | Wilkinson 2000           | Wilkinson 2000           | Wilkinson 2000 |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 30                     | 31                      | 32                    | 33              | 34                      | 35                      | 36                      | 37                      | 38             | 39                    | 40                     | 41                          | 42                          | 43                          | 44                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | new                    | new                     | new                   | new             | new                     | new                     | new                     | new                     | new            | new                   | new                    | new                         | new                         | new                         | new                         |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         | Lab/Classroom Addition | Juvenile Detention      | Mental Hospital       |                 | Prison                  | Prison                  | Prison                  | Prison                  |                |                       | Student Union Building | Physics/Astronomy Building  | Project B                   | Project C                   | Project D                   |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | Seattle                     | Seattle                     | Seattle                     | Seattle                     |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | MT                     | MT                      | MT                    | MT              | MO                      | MO                      | MO                      | MO                      | MO             | WA                    | WA                     | WA                          | WA                          | WA                          | WA                          |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                      | 1                       | 1                     | 1               | 1                       | 1                       | 1                       | 1                       | 1              | 1                     | 1                      | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           | 1                           |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 1996                   | 1996                    | 1996                  | 1996            | 1996                    | 1996                    | 1996                    | 1996                    | 1996           | 1996                  | 1996                   | 1994                        | 1994                        | 1994                        | 1994                        |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 1999                   | 1999                    | 1999                  | 2001            | 1998                    | 2001                    | 2001                    | 2001                    | 2000           | 2001                  | 2001                   | 1994                        | 1994                        | 1994                        | 1994                        |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 72,165                 | 45,915                  | 79,130                | 202,648         | 245,000                 | 381,000                 | 380,891                 | 685,000                 | 76,000         | 51,000                | 30,000                 | 256,000                     | 108,000                     | 233,000                     | 207,000                     |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Lab                    | Public Order and Safety | Healthcare: Inpatient | Public Assembly | Public Order and Safety | Public Order and Safety | Public Order and Safety | Public Order and Safety | Lab            | Healthcare: Inpatient | Higher Education       | Higher Education/Lab/Office | Higher Education/Lab/Office | Higher Education/Lab/Office | Higher Education/Lab/Office |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 0.93                   | 1.27                    | 1.66                  | 0.57            | 1.62                    | 1.36                    | 1.09                    | 1.27                    | 3.82           | 1.32                  | 1.00                   | 0.86                        | 3.19                        | 1.43                        | 4.14                        |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       | 0.8%                   | 0.7%                    | 1.0%                  | 0.8%            | 0.5%                    | 0.8%                    | 0.6%                    | 0.7%                    | 1.3%           | 0.9%                  | 1.0%                   | 0.4%                        | 0.8%                        | 0.8%                        | 1.8%                        |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | 26.2                        |                             |                             |                             |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | 0.09                        |                             |                             |                             |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | 0.24                        |                             |                             |                             |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | 7.5                         |                             |                             |                             |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | 3.6                         |                             |                             |                             |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        |                        |                         |                       |                 |                         |                         |                         |                         |                |                       |                        | E                           |                             |                             |                             |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | Wilkinson 2000         | Wilkinson 2000          | Wilkinson 2000        | Wilkinson 2000  | Wilkinson 2000          | Wilkinson 2000          | Wilkinson 2000          | Wilkinson 2000          | Wilkinson 2000 | Wilkinson 2000        | Wilkinson 2000         | Caner 1996; 1997            | Caner 1997                  | Caner 1997                  | Caner 1997                  |



**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 45                                      | 46                | 47                    | 48                | 49                | 50                | 51                      | 52                                       | 53                              | 54                                         | 55                                                          | 56                                         | 57                                         | 58                                                                | 59                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | new                                     | new               | new                   | new               | new               | new               | new                     | new                                      | new                             | new                                        | new                                                         | new                                        | new                                        | new                                                               | new                                                  |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         | Farnsworth Group                        | Farnsworth Group  | Farnsworth Group      | Farnsworth Group  | Farnsworth Group  | Farnsworth Group  | CH2M Hill (Portland OR) |                                          | Western Montana Engineering     |                                            | Environmental and Engineering Services, Inc.                |                                            |                                            |                                                                   | Keithly/Welch Associates Inc (Burien WA)             |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         | Supermarket                             | Science Center    |                       | Vivarium          | Science Building  | Elementary School | Ada County Courthouse   | Boise State University Recreation Center | Wallace Building - State Prison | Beaverton Library                          | Courthouse Square Transit Facility                          | Lane Community College - Day Care Center   | North Clackamas High School                | Salem-Keizer School District - Marion F. Miller Elementary School | Bainbridge Island School District - B.I. High School |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | Boise                   | Boise                                    | Deer Lodge                      | Beaverton                                  |                                                             | Salem                                      | Eugene                                     | Clackamas                                                         | Salem                                                |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | WI                                      | CO                | CO                    | NC                | AL                | IN                | ID                      | ID                                       | MT                              | OR                                         | OR                                                          | OR                                         | OR                                         | OR                                                                | WA                                                   |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                                       | 1                 | 1                     | 1                 | 1                 | 1                 | 1                       | 1                                        | 1                               | 1                                          | 1                                                           | 4                                          | 1                                          | 1                                                                 | 1                                                    |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 1999                                    |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 2001                    | 2002                                     | 2002                            |                                            | 2001                                                        | 2000                                       | 2000                                       |                                                                   | 2000                                                 |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 2000                                    |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 2001                    | 2002                                     | 2003                            | 2000                                       | 2001                                                        | 2000                                       | 2000                                       | 2000                                                              | 2000                                                 |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 14,350                                  | 84,427            | 365,850               | 196,996           | 344,743           | 77,391            | 340,000                 | 90,148                                   | 23,300                          | 69,500                                     | 160,000                                                     | 18,300                                     | 250,000                                    | 49,000                                                            | 144,000                                              |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Food Sales                              | Public Assembly   | Healthcare: Inpatient | Lab               | Lab               | Education: K-12   | Public Order and Safety | Public Assembly                          | Public Order and Safety         | Public Assembly                            | Public Assembly                                             | Education: K-12                            | Education: K-12                            | Education: K-12                                                   | Education: K-12                                      |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              | 4                                       |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 97                      | 183                                      | 71                              | 57                                         | 101                                                         | 6                                          | 75                                         | 74                                                                | 148                                                  |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              | 7                                       |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   |                         |                                          |                                 |                                            |                                                             |                                            |                                            |                                                                   |                                                      |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   |                         |                                          |                                 |                                            |                                                             |                                            |                                            |                                                                   |                                                      |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 2.04                                    | 2.13              | 0.88                  | 1.78              | 1.18              | 0.48              | 0.75                    | 0.82                                     | 1.43                            | 1.73                                       | 0.49                                                        | 0.92                                       | 0.52                                       | 1.15                                                              | 0.39                                                 |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       | 1.4%                                    | 1.4%              | 0.6%                  | 1.2%              | 0.8%              | 0.3%              | 0.5%                    | 0.5%                                     | 1.1%                            | 1.2%                                       | 0.3%                                                        | 0.6%                                       | 0.4%                                       | 0.8%                                                              | 0.3%                                                 |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 4.2                     | 7.8                                      | 4.8                             | 2.9                                        | 7.9                                                         | 1.9                                        | 2.9                                        | (0.6)                                                             | 9.3                                                  |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   |                         |                                          |                                 |                                            |                                                             |                                            |                                            |                                                                   |                                                      |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 0.08                    | 0.13                                     | 0.05                            | 0.01                                       | 0.11                                                        | 0.04                                       | 0.03                                       | 0.03                                                              | 0.19                                                 |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | 0.08                    | 0.13                                     | 0.05                            | (0.00)                                     | 0.12                                                        | 0.04                                       | 0.03                                       | 0.04                                                              | 0.21                                                 |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | -                                       | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | 9.7                     | 6.5                                      | 29.0                            | 303.1                                      | 4.2                                                         | 21.3                                       | 15.0                                       | 33.7                                                              | 1.8                                                  |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   |                                         | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | 4.6                     | 2.4                                      | 22.2                            |                                            | 1.2                                                         | 16.5                                       | 16.7                                       | 37.8                                                              | 0.9                                                  |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        |                                         |                   |                       |                   |                   |                   | E                       | E                                        | E                               | E                                          | E                                                           | E                                          | E                                          | E                                                                 | E                                                    |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | Altweis and McIntosh 2001; Altweis 2002 | Dorgan et al 2002 | Dorgan et al 2002     | Dorgan et al 2002 | Dorgan et al 2002 | Dorgan et al 2002 | SBW and Skumatz 2003    | SBW and Skumatz 2003                     | SBW and Skumatz 2003            | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date). | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date); NEEA (no date-e) | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date). | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date). | SBW and Skumatz 2003; Tso et al (no date).                        | SBW and Skumatz 2003; NEEA (no date-c)               |

**APPENDIX E. Catalog of Projects (summary)**

| ID                                                                                                                                   | Units                                   | 60                   | 61                                | 62                         | 63                                                   | 64                                                        | 65                                     | 66                                         | 67              | 68              | 69                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Existing building or new construction                                                                                                |                                         | new                  | new                               | new                        | new                                                  | new                                                       | new                                    | new                                        | new             | new             | new                            |
| Commissioning provider                                                                                                               |                                         |                      |                                   |                            | Test Comm LLC (Spokane, WA)                          |                                                           | HEC (ESCO)                             | HEC (ESCO)                                 |                 |                 |                                |
| Building name and location                                                                                                           |                                         | Cheney Cowles Museum | DOC - Women's Correctional Center | Othello Community Hospital | Spokane Community College - Health Sciences Building | Processing and Environmental Technology Laboratory (PETL) | Women and Children's Hospital Addition | CAMC Memorial Surgery Replacement Addition |                 |                 | Industrial (electronics tech.) |
| Location - City                                                                                                                      |                                         | Spokane              | Gig Harbor                        | Othello                    | Spokane                                              | Albuquerque                                               |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Location - State                                                                                                                     |                                         | WA                   | WA                                | WA                         | WA                                                   | NM                                                        | WV                                     | WV                                         | WA              | WA              | WA                             |
| Number of buildings                                                                                                                  | #                                       | 1                    | 1                                 | 1                          | 1                                                    | 1                                                         | 1                                      | 1                                          | 1               | 1               | 1                              |
| Year construction completed                                                                                                          |                                         | 2002                 | 2001                              | 2000                       | 2003                                                 | 2000                                                      | 1988                                   | 1994                                       |                 |                 |                                |
| Year commissioning project completed                                                                                                 |                                         | 2002                 | 2001                              | 2000                       | 2003                                                 | 2003                                                      | 1993                                   | 1994                                       | 1993            | 1993            | 1993                           |
| Floor area served by commissioned systems                                                                                            | square feet                             | 78,000               | 58,000                            | 51,000                     | 60,000                                               | 151,000                                                   | 43,000                                 | 122,000                                    | 42,000          | 32,000          | 60,000                         |
| Building type(s)                                                                                                                     |                                         | Public Assembly      | Public Order and Safety           | Healthcare: Inpatient      | Higher Education                                     | Lab                                                       | Healthcare: Inpatient                  | Healthcare: Inpatient                      | Education: K-12 | Office          | Other                          |
| Number of deficiencies identified                                                                                                    | #/building                              | 45                   | 26                                | 39                         | 43                                                   |                                                           |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Number of measures recommended                                                                                                       | #/building                              |                      |                                   |                            |                                                      |                                                           |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Verification of Measure Installation                                                                                                 | Yes-all;<br>Yes-some;<br>No;<br>Unknown |                      |                                   |                            |                                                      |                                                           |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Commissioning cost                                                                                                                   | \$/ft2 (\$2003)                         | 1.52                 | 1.71                              | 1.80                       | 1.66                                                 | 7.46                                                      | 9.08                                   | 5.42                                       | 0.15            | 0.11            | 1.01                           |
| Direct commissioning cost as a fraction of total construction cost (new construction only)                                           | %                                       | 0.7%                 | 1.1%                              | 1.2%                       | 1.4%                                                 | 3.9%                                                      | 5.9%                                   | 1.9%                                       |                 |                 |                                |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | kBTU/ft2-year                           | 18.1                 | 2.4                               | 21.2                       | 3.4                                                  |                                                           |                                        |                                            | 0.8             | 0.6             | 19.2                           |
| Total energy savings [weather-normalized]                                                                                            | %                                       |                      |                                   |                            |                                                      |                                                           |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Inflation-corrected energy savings, local energy prices, excluding non-energy impacts                                                | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.21                 | 0.02                              | 0.29                       | 0.05                                                 | 2.03                                                      | 3.84                                   | 1.23                                       | 0.01            | 0.00            | 0.14                           |
| Inflation-corrected savings, using standardized US energy prices, including non-energy impacts if quantified                         | \$/ft2-year (\$2003)                    | 0.21                 | 0.02                              | 0.30                       | 0.05                                                 |                                                           |                                        |                                            |                 |                 |                                |
| Payback time - [no normalizations] nominal values: raw nominal-price data (mixed dollars and prices), excluding non-energy impacts   | Years                                   | 7.0                  | 77.1                              | 5.6                        | 36.0                                                 | 3.3                                                       | 1.9                                    | 3.6                                        | 19.6            | 18.1            | 5.6                            |
| Payback time - Standardized energy prices and inflation-corrected commissioning costs, including non-energy impacts                  | Years                                   | 6.0                  | 74.7                              | 4.8                        | 25.8                                                 | -                                                         |                                        |                                            | 7.9             | 7.3             | 2.3                            |
| Energy savings determination [select answers that correspond to the energy data given in prior rows. See Appendix D for definitions] | A; B; C; D; or E                        | E                    | E                                 | E                          | E                                                    | E                                                         | E                                      | E                                          | E               | E               | E                              |
| Data Source(s)                                                                                                                       |                                         | SBW and Skumatz 2003 | SBW and Skumatz 2003              | SBW and Skumatz 2003       | SBW and Skumatz 2003                                 | Savage (no date)                                          | Zachwieja and Williams 1994            | Zachwieja and Williams 1994                | Stum et al 1994 | Stum et al 1994 | Stum et al 1994                |